Savitribai Phule Pune University
Faculty of Science & Technology

Curriculum/Syllabus
for
Second Year
Bachelor of Engineering
(Choice Based Credit System)
Mechanical Engineering and Automobile Engineering
(2019 Course)

Board of Studies - Automobile and Mechanical Engineering
(With Effect from Academic Year 2020-21)

Savitribai Phule Pune University

Board of Studies - Automobile and Mechanical Engineering

Undergraduate Program - Automobile Engineering & Mechanical Engineering (2019 pattern)

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours/ Week)			Examination Scheme and Marks						Credit			
		TH	PR	TUT	ISE	ESE	TW	PR	OR	TOTAL	TH	PR	TUT	TOTAL
Semester-III														
202041	Solid Mechanics	4	2	-	30	70	-	50	-	150	4	1	-	5
202042	Solid Modeling and Drafting	3	2	-	30	70	-	50	-	150	3	1	-	4
202043	Engineering Thermodynamics	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
202044	Engineering Materials and Metallurgy	3	2	-	30	70	25	-	-	125	3	1	-	4
203156	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	3	2	-	30	70	25	-	-	125	3	1	-	4
202045	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing Lab	-	2	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	1	-	1
202046	Audit Course - III	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	**16**	**12**	**-**	**150**	**350**	**75**	**100**	**25**	**700**	**16**	**6**	**-**	**22**
Semester-IV														
207002	Engineering Mathematics - III	3	-	1	30	70	25	-	-	125	3	-	1	4
202047	Kinematics of Machinery	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
202048	Applied Thermodynamics	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
202049	Fluid Mechanics	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
202050	Manufacturing Processes	3	-	-	30	70	-	-	-	100	3	-	-	3
202051	Machine Shop	-	2	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	1	-	1
202052	Project Based Learning - II	-	4	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	2		2
202053	Audit Course - IV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	**15**	**12**	**1**	**150**	**350**	**125**	**-**	**75**	**700**	**15**	**6**	**1**	**22**

Abbreviations: TH: Theory, **PR**: Practical, **TUT**: Tutorial, **ISE**: In-Semester Exam, **ESE**: End-Semester Exam,**TW**: Term Work, OR: Oral

Note: Interested students of SE (Automobile Engineering and Mechanical Engineering) can opt for any one of the audit course from the list of audit courses prescribed by BoS (Automobile and Mechanical Engineering)

Instructions

- Practical/Tutorial must be conducted in three batches per division only.
- Minimum number of required Experiments/Assignments in PR/ Tutorial shall be carried out as mentioned in the syllabi of respective subjects.
- Assessment of tutorial work has to be carried out as a term-work examination. Term-work Examination at second year of engineering course shall be internal continuous assessment only.
- Project based learning (PBL) requires continuous mentoring by faculty throughout the semester for successful completion of the tasks selected by the students per batch. While assigning the teaching workload of 2 Hrs/week/batch needs to be considered for the faculty involved. The Batch needs to be divided into sub-groups of 5 to 6 students. Assignments / activities / models/ projects etc. under project based learning is carried throughout semester and Credit for PBL has to be awarded on the basis of internal continuous assessment and evaluation at the end of semester.
- Audit course is mandatory but non-credit course. Examination has to be conducted at the end of Semesters for award of grade at institute level. Grade awarded for audit course shall not be calculated for grade point & CGPA.

202041 - Solid Mechanics

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 04 Hr./Week Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**05** Theory : 04 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Practical : 50 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Engineering Mathematics- I and II, Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics

Course Objectives

1. To acquire basic knowledge of stress, strain due to various types of loading.
2. To draw Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagram for transverse loading.
3. To determine Bending, Shear stress, Slope and Deflection on Beam.
4. To solve problems of Torsional shear stress for shaft and Buckling for the column.
5. To apply the concept of Principal Stresses and Theories of Failure.
6. To utilize the concepts of Solid Mechanics on application based combined mode of loading.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. DEFINE various types of stresses and strain developed on determinate and indeterminate members.

CO2. DRAW Shear force and bending moment diagram for various types of transverse loading and support.

CO3. COMPUTE the slope & deflection, bending stresses and shear stresses on a beam.

CO4. CALCULATE torsional shear stress in shaft and buckling on the column.

CO5. APPLY the concept of principal stresses and theories of failure to determine stresses on a 2-D element.

CO6. UTILIZE the concepts of SFD & BMD, torsion and principal stresses to solve combined loading application based problems.

Course Contents

Unit I **Simple stresses & strains** **[10 Hr.]**

Simple Stress & Strain: Introduction to types of loads (Static, Dynamic & Impact Loading) and various types of stresses with applications, Hooke's law, Poisson's ratio, Modulus of Elasticity, Modulus of Rigidity, Bulk Modulus. Interrelation between elastic constants, Stress-strain diagram for ductile and brittle materials, factor of safety, Stresses and strains in determinate and indeterminate beam, homogeneous and composite bars under concentrated loads and self-weight, Thermal stresses in plain and composite members

Unit II **Shear Force & Bending Moment Diagrams** **[08 Hr.]**

SFD & BMD: Introduction to SFD, BMD with application, SFD & BMD for statically determinate beam due to concentrated load, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load, couple and combined loading, Relationship between rate of loading, shear force and bending moment, Concept of zero shear force, Maximum bending moment, point of contra-flexure

Unit III **Stresses, Slope & Deflection on Beams** **[12 Hr.]**

Bending Stress on a Beam: Introduction to bending stress on a beam with application, Theory of Simple bending, assumptions in pure bending, derivation of flexural formula, Moment of inertia of common cross section (Circular, Hollow circular, Rectangular, I & T), Bending stress distribution along the same cross-section

Shear Stress on a Beam: Introduction to transverse shear stress on a beam with application, shear stress distribution diagram along the Circular, Hollow circular, Rectangular, I & T cross-section

Slope & Deflection on a Beam: Introduction to slope & deflection on a beam with application, slope, deflection and Radius of Curvature, Macaulay's Method, Slope and Deflection for all standard beams

Unit IV **Torsion, Buckling** **[08 Hr.]**

Torsion of circular shafts: Introduction to torsion on a shaft with application, Basic torsion formulae and assumption in torsion theory, Torsion in stepped and composite shafts, Torque transmission on strength and rigidity basis, Torsional Resilience

Torsion on Thin-Walled Tubes: Introduction of Torsion on Thin-Walled Tubes Shaft and its application

Buckling of columns: Introduction to buckling of column with its application, Different column conditions and critical, safe load determination by Euler's theory. Limitations of Euler's Theory

Unit V **Principal Stresses, Theories of Failure** **[08 Hr.]**

Principal Stresses: Introduction to principal stresses with application, Transformation of Plane Stress, Principal Stresses and planes (Analytical method and Mohr's Circle), Stresses due to combined Normal and Shear stresses

Theories of Elastic failure: Introduction to theories of failure with application, Maximum principal stress theory, Maximum shear stress theory, Maximum distortion energy theory, Maximum principal strain theory, Maximum strain energy theory

Unit VI **Application based combined loading & stresses** **[08 Hr.]**

(Based on load and stress condition studied in Unit I to Unit V)

Introduction to the Combined Loading and various stresses with application, Free Body Diagram and condition of Equilibrium for determining internal reaction forces, couples for 2-D system, Combined stresses at any cross-section or at any particular point for Industrial and Real life example for the following cases: Combined problem of Normal type of Stresses (Tensile, Compressive and Bending stress), Combined problem of Shear type of stresses (Direct and Torsional Shear stresses), Combined problem of Normal and Shear type of Stresses

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. R. K. Bansal, "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publication
2. S. Ramamurtham, "Strength of material", Dhanpat Rai Publication
3. S.S. Rattan, "Strength of Material", Tata McGraw Hill Publication Co. Ltd.
4. B.K. Sarkar, "Strength of Material", McGraw Hill New Delhi
5. Singer and Pytel, "Strength of materials", Harper and row Publication
6. R. C. Hibbeler, "Mechanics of Materials", Prentice Hall Publication

Reference Books

1. Egor. P. Popov, "Introduction to Mechanics of Solids",Prentice Hall Publication
2. G. H. Ryder, "Strength of Materials", Macmillan Publication
3. Beer and Johnston, "Strength of materials", CBS Publication
4. James M. Gere, "Mechanics of Materials", CL Engineering
5. Timoshenko and Young, "Strength of Materials", CBS Publication, Singapore
6. Prof. S.K. Bhattacharyya, IIT Kharagpur , "NPTEL Web course material" https://drive.google.com/file/d/1N2Eyv9ofPimIT2OSMZeMrSxe68Ulclei/view?usp=sharing

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work

The Termwork shall consist of completion of Practicals, Self-learning Study Assignments and Presentations. Practical examination shall be based on the Termwork undertaken during the semester.

Practical *(Any 6 experiments out of experiment no 1 to 8 from the following list whereas experiment no. 9 and 10 are mandatory. Minimum One experiment must be performed on IoT platform- Virtual Lab)*:

1. Tension test for Ductile material using extensometer on Universal Testing Machine.
2. Compression test for Brittle material on Universal Testing Machine.
3. Shear test of ductile material on Universal Testing Machine.
4. Tension test of Plastic/Composite material on low load capacity Tensile Testing Machine.
5. Measurement of stresses and strains using strain gauges.

6. Experimental verification of flexural formula in bending for cantilever, Simple supported beam.
7. Study and interpretations of stress distribution pattern using Polariscope for Plastic/Acrylic.
8. Experimental verification of torsion formula for circular bar.
9. Verification of results of any two from experiments no 1-8 using any FEA software tools.
10. **Self-learning study practical**: *Following topics are distributed among the group of 3-5 Students and groups need to present and also submit the slides/poster on TW file*.
    a. Experimental stress analysis, Strain Gauges rosette with case study.
    b. Residual stresses and Fatigue life with case study.
    c. Effect of heat treatment on the mechanical properties of a metal with case study.
    d. Mechanical properties of materials, Stresses and Design of components with case study.
    e. Failure Mode Analysis and Stresses with case study.

202042 - Solid Modeling and Drafting

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 03 Hr./Week Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**04** Theory : 03 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Practical : 50 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Graphics, Engineering Mathematics - I and II

Course Objectives

1. To understand basic structure of CAD systems and their use to create geometric models of simple engineering parts
2. To introduce the curves and surfaces and their implement in geometric modeling
3. To apply basic concepts of 3D modeling, viewing and evaluate mass properties of components and assemblies
4. To apply geometrical transformations in CAD models
5. To understand data exchange standards and translators for various applications
6. To create engineering drawings, design documentation and use in manufacturing activities

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. UNDERSTAND basic concepts of CAD system, need and scope in Product Lifecycle Management

CO2. UTILIZE knowledge of curves and surfacing features and methods to create complex solid geometry

CO3. CONSTRUCT solid models, assemblies using various modeling techniques & PERFORM mass property analysis, including creating and using a coordinate system

CO4. APPLY geometric transformations to simple 2D geometries

CO5. USE CAD model data for various CAD based engineering applications viz. production drawings, 3D printing, FEA, CFD, MBD, CAE, CAM, etc.

CO6. USE PMI & MBD approach for communication

Course Contents

Unit I **Fundamentals of 3D Modeling** **[08 Hr.]**

Introduction, Product Life Cycle, CAD tools in the design process of Product Cycle, Scope of CAD, Software Modules - Operating System (OS) module, Geometric module, application module, programming module, communication module, Computer Aided Design - Features, requirements and applications

3D Modeling approach - Primitive, Features and Sketching, Types of Geometric models - 2½ extrusions, axisymmetric, composite, 3D objects, difference between wireframe, surface & solid modeling, Modeling strategies

Model viewing: VRML web-based viewing

Unit II **Curves & Surfaces** **[08 Hr.]**

Curves: Methods of defining Point, Line and Circle, Curve representation - Cartesian and Parametric space, Analytical and Synthetic curves, Parametric equation of line, circle, ellipse, Continuity (C^0, C^1 & C^2), Synthetic Curves - Hermit Cubic Spline, Bezier, B-Spline Curve, Non-Uniform Rational B-Spline curves (NURBS)

Surfaces: Surface representation, Types of Surfaces, Bezier, B-Spline, NURBS Surface, Coons patch surface, Surface Modeling

Reverse Engineering: Introduction, Point Cloud Data (PCD), PCD file formats, Quality issues in PCD, Requirements for conversion of surface models into solid models, Applications of PCD

Unit III **Solid Modeling** **[08 Hr.]**

Introduction, Geometry and Topology, Solid entities, Solid representation, Fundamentals of Solid modeling, Half spaces, Boundary representation (B-Rep), Constructive Solid Geometry (CSG), Sweep representation, Analytical solid modeling, Parametric solid modeling, feature based modeling,

etc., Euler Equation (Validity of 3D solids), Mass Property Calculations

Introduction to Assembly Modeling, Assemblies (Top-down and Bottom-up approach), Design for Manufacturing [DFM], Design for Easy Assembly & Disassembly [DFA], Design for Safety

Unit IV **Geometric Transformation** **[08 Hr.]**

Introduction, Geometric Transformations, Translation, Scaling, Rotation, Reflection/Mirror, Shear, Homogeneous Transformation, Inverse Transformation, Concatenated Transformation (limited to 2D objects with maximum 3 points only), Coordinate systems - Model (MCS), Working (WCS), Screen (SCS) coordinate system, Mapping of coordinate systems

Projections of geometric models - Orthographic and Perspective projections, Design and Engineering applications

Unit V **CAD Data Exchange** **[08 Hr.]**

Introduction, CAD Kernels, CAD Data File, Data interoperability, CAD Data Conversions, challenges in CAD data conversions/remedies, Direct Data Translators, Neutral 3D CAD file formats (DXF, IGES, PDES, STEP, ACIS, Parasolid, STL, etc.), Data Quality

Requirements of CAD file format for 3D Printing (Additive Manufacturing), CAE, FEA, CFD, CAM (Subtractive Manufacturing), Multi-Body Dynamics (Motion Simulations), Computer Aided Inspection (CAI), Computer Aided Technologies (CAx), AR/VR applications, etc., Introduction to CAD Geometry Clean-up for different applications

Unit VI **CAD Customization & Automation** **[08 Hr.]**

Introduction, Limitations of 2D drawings, Introduction to Product and Manufacturing Information (PMI), Model Based Definitions (MBD), Applications of PMI & MBD

CAD Customization: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, Applications of Customization Interfaces, Product Customization Approaches - Part Modeling Customization, Assembly Modeling Customization, Drawing sheets & PMI Customization, CAD Automation

Introduction to Application Programming Interface (API), Structures of APIs, Coding/Scripting for customization, Introduction to CAD API Development, CAD Files & application handling

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. Zeid, I and Sivasubramania, R., (2009), "CAD/CAM : Theory and Practice", 2nd edition, McGraw Hill Education, ISBN-13: 978-0070151345
2. Rao, P. N., (2017), "CAD/CAM: Principles and Applications", 3rd edition, McGraw Hill Education, ISBN-13: 978-0070681934
3. Chang, Kuang-Hua, (2015), "e-Design: Computer-Aided Engineering Design", Academic Press, ISBN-13: 978-0123820389

Reference Books

1. Lee, Kunwoo, (1999), "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems", Pearson/Addison-Wesley, ISBN-13: 978-0201380361
2. Bordegoni, Monica and Rizzi, Caterina, (2011), "Innovation in Product Design: From CAD to Virtual Prototyping", Springer, ISBN-13: 978-1447161875
3. Vukašinovic, Nikola and Duhovnik, Jože, (2019), "Advanced CAD Modeling: Explicit, Parametric, Free-Form CAD and Re-engineering", Springer, ISBN-13: 978-3030023980
4. Um, Dugan, (2018), "Solid Modeling and Applications: Rapid Prototyping, CAD and CAE Theory", 2nd edition, Springer, ISBN-13: 978-3319745930
5. Rogers, D. and Adams, J. A., (2017), "Mathematical Elements for Computer Graphics", 2nd edition, McGraw Hill Education, ISBN-13: 978-0070486775
6. Hearn, D. D. and Baker, M. P., (2013), "Computer Graphics with OpenGL", 4th edition, Pearson Education India, ISBN-13: 978-9332518711
7. Gokhale, N. S., Deshpande, S. S., Bedekar, S. V. and Thite, A. N., (2008), "Practical Finite Element Analysis", Finite to Infinite, Pune, India, ISBN-13: 978-8190619509
8. Lee Ambrosius, (2015), "AutoCAD® Platform Customization: User Interface, AutoLISP®, VBA, and Beyond", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., IN, ISBN-13: 978-1118798904

9. Bucalo, Joe and Bucalo, Neil, (2007), "Customizing SolidWorks for Greater Productivity", Sheet Metal Guy, LLC, ISBN-13: 978-0979566608
10. Ziethen, Dieter R. (2012), "CATIA V5: Macro Programming with Visual Basic Script", McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc./Carl Hanser Verlag München, ISBN-13: 978-0071800020, ISBN: 978-007180003-7
11. Programming Manuals of Softwares

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work Journal

Practical

The student shall complete the following Practical in laboratory using suitable CAD modeling software. Learner will demonstrate skills to communicate drawings as per industry standards.

1. 2-D sketching with geometrical and dimensional constraints
2. Solid & Surface modeling for simple mechanical components (Output file as Production drawing and Model Based Definition (MBD)
   (a) Sheet-Metal (b) Machining
   (c) Fabrication (d) Casting
   (e) Forgings (f) Plastic Molding
3. Assembly modeling (Output file as Assembly drawing and detailing) of the parts modeled in Practical assignment-2 using proper assembly constraint conditions and generation of exploded view for assemblies like Couplings, Clutches, Gear Assemblies, Engine/Pump/Turbine Components, Valves, Machine Tools, Automobile Components, Gear-Box, Pressure Vessels, etc.
4. Reverse Engineering of surface/solid modeling using Point Cloud Data.
5. Assembly Modeling by importing parts/components from free online resources like CAD and Product development software websites, forums, blogs, etc.
6. Demonstration on CAD Customization (with introduction to programming languages, interfacing)

202043 - Engineering Thermodynamics

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 03 Hr./Week Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**04** Theory : 03 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Oral : 25 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Higher Secondary Science courses, Engineering Mathematics - I and II, Engineering Physics, Engineering Chemistry

Course Objectives

1. To introduce the fundamentals of thermodynamics.
2. To understand the concepts of laws of thermodynamics.
3. To apply the concepts of thermodynamics towards open and closed systems.
4. To be acquainted with Entropy generation and Exergy Analysis.
5. To understand the behaviour of a Pure substance and to analyze Vapour power cycles.
6. To undertake the performance analysis of a steam generator.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. DESCRIBE the basics of thermodynamics with heat and work interactions.
CO2. APPLY laws of thermodynamics to steady flow and non-flow processes.
CO3. APPLY entropy, available and non available energy for an Open and Closed System,
CO4. DETERMINE the properties of steam and their effect on performance of vapour power cycle.
CO5. ANALYSE the fuel combustion process and products of combustion.
CO6. SELECT various instrumentations required for safe and efficient operation of steam generator.

Course Contents

Unit I **Fundamentals of Thermodynamics** **[07 Hr.]**

Introduction, Review of basic definitions, Zeroth law of Thermodynamics, Macro and Microscopic Approach, State Postulate, State, Path, Process and Cycles, Point function and Path function, quasi static process, Equilibrium, **Temperature** (concepts, scales, international fixed points and measurement of temperature), Constant volume gas thermometer and constant pressure gas thermometer, mercury in glass thermometer.

First Law of Thermodynamics: Concept of heat and work, Sign convention and its conversion. First law of thermodynamics, Joules experiments, Equivalence of heat and work. Application of first law to flow and non-flow Processes and Cycles. Steady flow energy equation (SFEE), Applications of SFEE to various devices such as Nozzle, Turbine, Compressors, Boilers etc. PMM-I kind.

Unit II **Ideal Gas and Second law of Thermodynamics** **[08 Hr.]**

Properties and Processes of Ideal Gas: Ideal Gas definition, Gas Laws: Boyle's law, Charle's law, Avagadro's Law, Equation of State, Ideal Gas constant and Universal Gas constant, Ideal gas Processes- on P-v and T-s diagrams, Constant Pressure, Constant Volume, Isothermal, Adiabatic, Polytropic, Throttling Processes (Open and Closed systems), Calculations of Heat transfer, Work done, Internal Energy.

Second Law of Thermodynamics: Limitations of first law of thermodynamics, Thermal reservoir, Heat Engine, Refrigerator and Heat pump: Schematic representation, Efficiency and Coefficient of Performance (COP), Kelvin-Planck & Clausius Statement of the Second law of Thermodynamics; PMM-II kind, Equivalence of the two statements; Clausius Inequality, Concept of Reversibility and Irreversibility, Carnot Theorem/Principles, Carnot Cycle.

Unit III **Entropy and Availability** **[08 Hr.]**

Entropy: Entropy as a property, Clausius Inequality, Principle of increase of Entropy Principle, Entropy changes for an Open and Closed System, Change of Entropy for an ideal gas and Pure Substance, Concept of Entropy generation. Entropy - a measure of Disorder.

Availability: Available and Unavailable Energy, Concept of Availability, Availability of heat source at constant temperature and variable temperature, Availability of non-flow and steady-flow Systems.

Unit IV Properties of Pure substances & Thermodynamics of Vapour Cycle [07 Hr.]

Properties of Pure substances: Formation of steam, Phase changes, Properties of steam, Use of Steam Tables, Study of P-v, T-s and h-s plots (Mollier Chart) for steam, Dryness fraction and its determination, Study of steam calorimeters (Barrel, Separating, Throttling and combined) Non-flow and Steady flow Vapour Processes, Change of Properties, Work and Heat transfer.

Thermodynamics of Vapour Cycle: Rankine Cycle, Comparison of Carnot cycle and Rankine cycle, Introduction to Steam power Plant, Efficiency of Rankine Cycle, Relative Efficiency, Effect of Varying operating parameters like Superheat, Boiler and Condenser Pressure on performance of Rankine cycle, Modified Rankine Cycle.

Unit V Fuels and Combustion [07 Hr.]

Types of fuels, Proximate and ultimate analysis of fuel, Combustion theory, Combustion Equations, Theoretical and Excess air requirements, Equivalence ratio, Analysis of products of combustion, Calorific value - HCV & LCV. Bomb and Boys gas Calorimeters. Flue Gas Analysis using Orsat Apparatus, Exhaust Gas analyser, Enthalpy of formation, Adiabatic flame temperature.

Unit VI Steam Generators & Boiler Draught [08 Hr.]

Steam Generators: Classification, Constructional details of low pressure boilers, Primary Features of high pressure (Power) boilers, Location, Construction and working principle of boiler, Boiler mountings and accessories, Instrumentations required for safe and efficient operation, Introduction to IBR Act, Boiler performance Calculations-Equivalent Evaporation, Boiler efficiency, Heat balance Sheet.

Boiler Draught: Classification, Necessity of Draught, Natural draught, Determination of Height of chimney, Diameter of chimney, condition for maximum discharge, Forced draught, Induced draught, Balanced draught, Draught losses.

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. P. K. Nag, "Engineering Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill Publications
2. R. K. Rajput, "Engineering Thermodynamics", EVSS Thermo, Laxmi Publications
3. P. L Ballaney, "Thermal Engineering", Khanna Publishers
4. C.P. Arora, "Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill
5. Domkundwar, Kothandaraman and Domkundwar,"Thermal Engineering",Dhanpat Rai Publishers
6. M M Rathore, "Thermal Engineering", Tata McGraw-Hill

Reference Books

1. Rayner Joel, "Basic Engineering Thermodynamics", AWL-Addison Wesley
2. Cengel and Boles, "Thermodynamics an Engineering Approach", McGraw Hill
3. G.VanWylen, R.Sonntag and C.Borgnakke, "Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics", John Wiley & Sons
4. Holman J.P, "Thermodynamics", McGraw Hill
5. M Achuthan, "Engineering Thermodynamics", PHI
6. Steam Tables/Data book

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as Term Work

The Term work shall consist of successful completion of Practicals, and Industrial Visits. Oral Examination shall be based on the term work.

Practical

1. Joule's experiment to validate, first law of thermodynamics.
2. Survey of temperature sensors used in various thermal systems.
3. Determination of dryness fraction of steam using combined separating and throttling calorimeter.
4. Determination of HCV of solid or gaseous fuel using Bomb or Junker's calorimeter respectively.

5. Demonstration on Orsat Apparatus.
6. Trial on boiler to determine boiler efficiency, equivalent evaporation and Energy Balance.
7. Thermodynamic Analysis of any System / Model by using any Computer Software.
8. Energy and Exergy analysis of contemporary steam generator.

Industrial Visits

Visit to any Process Industry/Plant having Boiler equipped with Accessories.

The visit report consists of

- Details about the Industry/Process Plant.
- Operational description of the Equipment with specification, its use, capacity, application etc.

202044 - Engineering Materials and Metallurgy

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 03 Hr./Week Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**04** Theory : 03 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Term Work : 25 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Higher Secondary Science courses, Engineering Physics, Engineering Chemistry, Systems in Mechanical Engineering

Course Objectives

1. To impart fundamental knowledge of material science and engineering.
2. To establish significance of structure property relationship.
3. To explain various characterization techniques.
4. To indicate the importance of heat treatment on structure and properties of materials.
5. To explain the material selection process.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. COMPARE crystal structures and ASSESS different lattice parameters.

CO2. CORRELATE crystal structures and imperfections in crystals with mechanical behaviour of materials.

CO3. DIFFERENTIATE and DETERMINE mechanical properties using destructive and non-destructive testing of materials.

CO4. IDENTIFY & ESTIMATE different parameters of the system viz., phases, variables, component, grains, grain boundary, and degree of freedom. etc.

CO5. ANALYSE effect of alloying element & heat treatment on properties of ferrous & nonferrous alloy.

CO6. SELECT appropriate materials for various applications.

Course Contents

Unit I Crystal Structures and Deformation of Materials [08 Hr.]

Crystal Structures: Study of Crystal structures BCC, FCC, HCP and lattice parameters & properties, Miller indices, Crystal imperfections, and Diffusion Mechanisms

Material Properties: Mechanical (Impact, hardness, etc.), Electrical, optical and Magnetic properties

Deformation of Materials: Elastic deformation, Plastic deformation: slip, twinning, work hardening, baushinger effect, recovery, re-crystallization and grain growth, Fracture: Types of fractures (brittle, ductile), Creep & Fatigue failures

Unit II Material Testing and Characterization Techniques [06 Hr.]

Destructive Testing: Impact test, Cupping test and Hardness test

Non-Destructive Testing: Eddy current test, Sonic & Ultrasonic testing, X-ray Radiography testing (Principle and Applications only)

Microscopic Techniques: Sample Preparation and etching procedure, optical microscopy, Electronic microscopy - only SEM, TEM and X-ray diffraction (Principle and Applications only)

Macroscopy: Sulphur printing, flow line observation, spark test

Unit III Phase Diagrams and Iron-Carbon Diagram [09 Hr.]

Solid solutions: Introduction, Types, Humerothery rule for substitutional solid solutions

Solidification: Nucleation & crystal growth, solidification of pure metals, solidification of alloys.

Phase Diagrams: Cooling curves, types of phase diagrams, Gibbs phase rules

Iron-Carbon Diagram: Iron-carbon equilibrium diagrams in detail with emphasis in the invariant reactions

Unit IV **Heat Treatments** **[08 Hr.]**

Austenite transformation in steel: Time temperature transformation diagrams, continuous cooling transformation diagrams. Retained austenite and its effect

Steps in Heat treatment and Cooling Medium

Heat Treatment Processes: Introduction, Annealing (Full annealing, Process annealing, Spheroidise annealing, isothermal annealing, stress relief annealing), Normalising, Hardening, Tempering, Austempering, Martempering, Sub-Zero Treatment, Hardenability

Surface Hardening: Classification, Flame hardening, Induction hardening, Carburising, Nitriding, Carbonitriding

Unit V **Ferrous Materials** **[07 Hr.]**

Carbon Steel: Classification, types & their composition, properties and Industrial application

Alloy Steels: Classification of alloy steels & Effect of alloying elements, examples of alloy steels, (Stainless steel, Tool steel) sensitization of stainless steel

Designation of carbon steel and alloy steels as per IS, AISI, SAE Standards

Cast Iron: Classification, types & their composition, properties and Industrial application of (White CI, Gray CI, SG CI, Malleable Cast and alloy Cast Iron)

Microstructure and property relationship of various ferrous Materials

Unit VI **Non-Ferrous Materials** **[07 Hr.]**

Classification of Non-Ferrous Metals: Study of Non-ferrous alloys with Designation, Composition, Microstructure

Mechanical & other properties for Industrial Applications: Copper and its Alloys (Gilding Metal, Cartridge Brass, Muntz Metal, Tin Bronze, Beryllium Bronze), Aluminium and its Alloy (LM5, Duralumin, Y-Alloy, Hinduminum), Nickel and its Alloys (Invar, Inconel), Titanium and its Alloys (α Alloys, α-β Alloys), Cobalt and its Alloys (Stellite Alloys, Alnico), Bearing Alloys (Classification, lead based alloys, tin based alloys), Age Hardening

Microstructure and Property relationship of various Non-ferrous Materials

Recent Material used in Additive Manufacturing: Properties, Composition and Application only

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. Dr. V. D. Kodgire & S. V. Kodgire, "Material Science & Metallurgy For Engineers", Everest Publication.
2. William D. Callister, "Materials Science and Engineering an Introduction", Jr, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Reference Books

1. A. K. Bhargava, C.P. Sharma, "Mechanical Behaviour & Testing of Materials", P H I Learning Private Ltd.
2. Raghvan V., "Material Science & Engineering",Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi. 2003
3. Avner, S.H., "Introduction to Physical Metallurgy", Tata McGraw-Hill, 1997.
4. Higgins R. A., "Engineering Metallurgy", Viva books Pvt. Ltd.
5. George Ellwood Dieter, "Mechanical Metallurgy", McGraw-Hill 1988
6. Smith, W.F, Hashemi, J., and Prakash, R., "Materials Science and Engineering in SI Units", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work Journal

Total 10 experiments from the following list must be performed. Term Work of the Student is evaluated based on the completion of Practical, Assignments, and Industrial Visits.

Practical *(Any Seven)*

1. Destructive testing - Hardness testing (Rockwell/Vickers) Hardness conversion number
2. Brinell and Poldi hardness Test

3. Impact Test for Steel, Aluminum, Brass and Copper (Charpy/Izod)
4. Non Destructive testing - Dye Penetrant Test/ Magnetic Particle test/ Ultrasonic Test
5. Steps for Specimen Preparation for microscopic examination & Demonstration of Optical Metallurgical microscope
6. Observation and Drawing of Microstructure of Steels, Cast Iron of various compositions
7. Observation and Drawing of Microstructure of Non Ferrous Metals of various compositions
8. Heat Treatment of steels based on relative hardness
9. Jominy End Quench Test for hardenability

Miniature commitment or Assignments *(Any Two)*

1. Exploration of engineering Alloy (Name, composition, properties, microstructure, Heat treatment, Designation & specific applications)- One student one Alloy or material
2. Examine aspects of component form material and manufacturing process point of view (Name, Material, Drawing, Manufacturing Process, properties, microstructure, Heat treatment, & specific applications) - For example spur gear, Needle etc. One student one component
3. Creep and Fatigue Test (Virtual Lab IIT Bombay)
4. Fluorescence Microscope (Virtual Lab IIT Bombay)

Industrial Visits

To provide awareness and understanding of the course, Compulsory Industrial Visit must be arranged for the students.

The Industrial Visit must be preferably to

- Material & Metallurgy related like Engineering Cluster, NDT Lab, and Nearby NABL lab or
- Any manufacturing unit with material orientation

Student must submit a properly documented Industrial Visit Report.

Guidelines for Instructor's Manual

The Instructor's Manual should contain following related to every experiment:

1. Brief theory related to the experiment
2. Apparatus with their detailed specifications
3. Standard ASME/ IS numbers of test procedure
4. Schematic, Layout/diagram
5. Observation table/graphs.
6. Sample calculations for one/two reading
7. Result table, Graph and Conclusions.
8. 3/4 questions related to the experiment
9. Relevance of practical in industry with recent software of image analysis

Guidelines for Student's Lab Journal

The Student's Lab Journal should contain following related to every experiment:

1. Theory related to the experiment
2. Apparatus with their detailed specifications
3. Schematic, Layout/diagram
4. Observation table/simulation plots/graphs
5. Sample calculations for one/two reading
6. Result table. Graph and Conclusions
7. 3/4 questions related to the experiment
8. Attach Photo of experiment or image related to Experiment

Guidelines for Lab/TW Assessment

1. There should be continuous assessment for the TW
2. Assessment must be based on understanding of theory, attentiveness during practical, and understanding
3. Session, how efficiently the student is able to do connections and get the results
4. Online evolutions of practical with objective type of Questions
5. Timely submission of journal

203156 - Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 03 Hr./Week Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**04** Theory : 03 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Term Work : 25 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Basic Electrical Engineering, Basic Electronics Engineering, Systems in Mechanical Engineering

Course Objectives

1. To understand Arduino IDE; an open source platform and its basic programming features
2. To interface Atmega328 based Arduino board with different devices and sensors
3. To study principle of operation of DC machines and speed control of DC motors
4. To know about three phase induction motor working and its applications
5. To get acquainted with Electric Vehicle (EV) technology and subsystems
6. To get familiar with various energy storage devices and electrical drives

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. APPLY programming concepts to UNDERSTAND role of Microprocessor and Microcontroller in embedded systems

CO2. DEVELOP interfacing of different types of sensors and other hardware devices with Atmega328 based Arduino Board

CO3. UNDERSTAND the operation of DC motor, its speed control methods and braking

CO4. DISTINGUISH between types of three phase induction motor and its characteristic features

CO5. EXPLAIN about emerging technology of Electric Vehicle (EV) and its modular subsystems

CO6. CHOOSE energy storage devices and electrical drives for EVs

Course Contents

Unit I **Introduction to Arduino** **[08 Hr.]**

Introduction to microcontroller and microprocessors, role of embedded systems, open source embedded platforms, Introduction to Arduino IDE- features, IDE overview, Programming concepts: variables, functions, conditional statements, Concept of GPIO in Atmega328 based Arduino board, digital input and output

Unit II **Peripheral Interface** **[07 Hr.]**

Interfacing of Atmega328 based Arduino board with LED and LCD/serial monitor, serial communication using Arduino IDE, Concept of ADC in Atmega328 based Arduino board, interfacing of Atmega328 based Arduino board with temperature sensor (LM35), LVDT, strain gauge

Unit III **DC Machines** **[08 Hr.]**

Generating and motoring action, Constructional features of a DC machine, EMF equation of DC machine and its significance in motor

Concept of torque developed by motor and it's equation, Concept of load torque, Types of loads and dynamics of motor and load combination, Characteristics of DC shunt motor, Speed control methods of DC shunt motor, Reversal of direction of rotation of DC motor, Braking in DC motor and its types, Regenerative braking in DC shunt motor

Unit IV **Three Phase Induction Motors** **[07 Hr.]**

Constructional features, working principle of three phase induction motor, types, torque equation, torque-slip characteristics, effect of rotor resistance on characteristics, modification in squirrel cage motor with deep bar rotor construction

Power stages, efficiency, starters (DOL starter and Star Delta starter), Methods of speed control-voltage and frequency control, variable frequency drive, applications

Unit V **Electric Vehicle (EV) Technology** **[08 Hr.]**

Brief history of Electric Vehicle (EV), Components of EV, Benefits of EV

Types of EVs such as Battery EV, Hybrid EV, Plug-in EV, Fuel Cell EV and their comparison, Challenges faced by EV technology

Subsystems and configurations of EV, Subsystems of Hybrid EV, Configurations of series, parallel and series-parallel Hybrid EV

Impact of EV on grid, Vehicle to grid technology- block diagram

Unit VI **Energy Storage Devices and Electric Drives** **[07 Hr.]**

Storage Devices: Cell construction and working of batteries like Lithium- Iron Phosphate (LFP), Lithium Nickel-Manganese-Cobalt (NMC) and Lithium- Manganese Oxide (LMO), Voltage, Impedance, Ah and Wh Capacity, Cycle Life, Energy density, Power, C-rate and safety aspects

Use of supercapacitor and hydrogen fuel cell in EVs- necessity, advantages and specifications

Factors used in selection of energy storage device in case of EVs, Vehicle Battery Management System - block diagram

Electric Drives: Factors used for selection of the electric motor in EVs

BLDC hub motor drive for EVs, characteristics and speed control of BLDC motor, three phase induction motor drive for EVs

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. Barret Steven F, "Arduino Microcontroller Processing for Everyone!", 3rd Ed, Morgan and Claypool Publishers
2. Michael Margolis, "Arduino Cookbook", 2nd Ed, O'Reilly Media
3. Hughes Edward, "Electrical and Electronic Technology", Pearson Education
4. Ashfaq Husain, "Electric Machines", 3rd Ed, Dhanpat Rai & Sons
5. Bhattacharya S. K., "Electrical Machine", 3rd Ed, Tata McGraw Hill
6. Nagrath & Kothari, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw Hill
7. Iqbal Hussein, "Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals", CRC Press
8. Mehrdad Ehsani, Yimi Gao, Sebastian E. Gay, Ali Emadi, "Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design", 2nd Ed, CRC Press

Reference Books

1. Deshmukh Ajay, "Microcontrollers Theory and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill
2. Massimo Banzi, "Getting Started with Arduino", 2nd Ed, Maker Media, Inc.
3. Brad Kendall, "Getting Started With Arduino: A Beginner's Guide", Justin Pot and Angela Alcorn (Editors)
4. Lowe, "Electrical Machines", Nelson Publications
5. [A.E. Fitzgerald, Charles Kingsley, Stephen D. Umans, "Electrical Machines", 5th Ed, Tata McGraw Hill
6. Pillai S. K., "A First Course on Electrical Drives", New Age International (P) Ltd.
7. James Larminie, John Lowry, , "Electric Vehicle Technology Explained", Wiley
8. Dhameja Sandeep, "Electric Vehicle Battery Systems", Newnes
9. R. Krishnan,"Permanent Magnet Synchronous and Brushless DC Motor Drives", CRC Press

Web References

1. www.arduino.cc *(for downloading Arduino IDE and information)*
2. www.alldatasheet.com *(for datasheets of components)*
3. https://spoken-tutorial.org/tutorial-search/ *(for video tutorials on Arduino)*
4. https://swayam.gov.in/NPTEL *(for e-learning courses and video lectures)*

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work

Total 10 experiments from the following list must be performed. Term Work of the Student is evaluated based on the completion of Practical, Assignments using Virtual Laboratory & Detailed Industrial Visit Report and Group Assignment using Case Study/Product Survey.

Practical - Electronics Engineering Laboratory *(Any four experiments to be performed)*

Atmega328 based Arduino board can be used for following interfaces:

1. Interfacing of LED to blink after every 1 sec
2. Display data using serial communication with PC
3. Interfacing of LCD to display given message
4. Interfacing of temperature sensor (LM35) and display output on LCD/serial monitor
5. Interfacing of strain gauge sensor to measure parameters like pressure, weight, etc., and display the measured value
6. Interfacing of LVDT sensor to measure the displacement and display the measured value

Practical - Electrical Engineering Laboratory *(Any four experiments to be performed)*

7. Demonstration of use of starters for DC motor and three phase induction motor along with understanding of specifications on name plates of these machines
8. Brake test on DC shunt motor
9. Study of power electronic converter based DC motor drive
10. Study of electrical braking of DC shunt motor (Rheostatic/ Plugging/regenerative)
11. Load test on three phase induction motor
12. Torque- speed characteristics of three phase induction motor

Assignments using Virtual Laboratory

Virtual Labs project is an initiative of the Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), Government of India under the aegis of National Mission on Education through Information and Communication Technology (NMEICT). Please visit the following link for exploring experiments on Electrical Machines: http://www.vlab.co.in/broad-area-electrical-engineering

Assign following experiments by applying Virtual Labs:

1. Speed control of DC shunt motor by armature and field resistance control
2. Speed control of slip ring induction motor by rotor resistance control

Please refer http://vlabs.iitb.ac.in/vlabs-dev/vlab_bootcamp/bootcamp/Sadhya/experimentlist.html

Assignments using Case Study/Product Survey

Each group consisting of maximum five number of students should carry out a case study/product survey focused on various EVs available in Indian market. *Forming groups and allotment of specific task to the students group should be done at the beginning of semester so that students get sufficient time to carry out the survey and prepare a presentation*.

Students must

- Compare various models in each class.
- Study various main components of EVs
- A formal presentation on case study/product survey must be arranged before class/batch.

Industrial Visits

An industrial visit must be arranged to one of the following establishments during the semester.

The Industrial Visit must be preferably to

- Automation/Manufacturing industries
- Battery/EV Charging Stations
- Retro-fitting Workshops of ICE vehicle to EVs
- EV Service Stations

Student must submit properly documented Detailed Industrial Visit Report in his/her own words.

Instructions for Laboratory Conduction

Electronics Engineering Laboratory

1. The instructor is expected to shortlist necessary experiments from the suggested list of experiments.

2. During the practical session the instructor may divide the total students in groups of 4 to 5 students and assign them different experiments.
3. Each student in the group is supposed to execute the program.
4. The faculty should check the result of all the groups.

Electrical Engineering Laboratory

1. Check whether the MCB / ELCB / main switch is off while preparing the set-up.
2. Make connections as per circuit diagram. Use flexible wire for connection of voltmeter and pressure coil connection of wattmeter. For the rest of the connections, use thick wires. Do not keep the connections loose. Get it checked by the faculty / Lab Assistant.
3. Perform the experiment only in presence of faculty or Lab Assistant.
4. Do the calculations and get these checked from the faculty.
5. After completion of experiment, switch off the MCB / ELCB / main switch.
6. Write the experiment in the journal and get it checked regularly after conducting

Guidelines for Instructor's Manual

The Instructor's Manual should contain following related to every experiment:

1. Brief theory related to the experiment.
2. Connection diagram /circuit diagram
3. Observation table
4. Sample calculations for one reading
5. Result table
6. Graph and Conclusions.
7. Data sheets of the ICs used(if any)

Guidelines for Student's Lab Journal

Electronics Engineering Laboratory

1. Title of the program should be mentioned
2. The algorithm of the program must be written
3. Flow Chart for each program has to be drawn on separate page
4. Input data has to be specified
5. Result of the program should be highlighted

Electrical Engineering Laboratory

1. Lab journal should be hand written
2. Circuit diagrams can be drawn on graph paper
3. Specifications of the instruments/machines used for conduction of practical should be mentioned in respective write-up
4. Conclusion of each experiment should be written by student at the end

Guidelines for Lab/TW/PR Assessment

1. Continuous assessment should be carried out time to time.
2. During assessment, faculty should put the remark by writing the word "Complete" and not simply "C". Put the signature along with the date at the end of experiment and also in the index.
3. Assess each laboratory experiment/virtual lab assignment/report of industrial visit/case study for 10 marks each as per following details:
   Attendance in practical - 02 marks
   Timely completion of journal -03 marks
   Presentation of write-up and results - 02 marks
   Depth of understanding - 03 marks
4. Maintain a continuous assessment sheet on the basis of which final TW marks can be offered.

202045 - Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing Lab

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**01** Practical : 01	Term Work : 25 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Project Based Learning - I, Workshop Practise, Engineering Graphics

Course Objectives

1. To understand requirements of industrial drawings
2. To read, understand and explain basic Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing concepts
3. To apply various geometric and dimension tolerances based on type of fit
4. To include surface roughness symbols based on manufacturing process
5. To measure and verify position tolerances with applied material conditions
6. To understand requirements for manufacturing and assembly

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. SELECT appropriate IS and ASME standards for drawing
CO2. READ & ANALYSE variety of industrial drawings
CO3. APPLY geometric and dimensional tolerance, surface finish symbols in drawing
CO4. EVALUATE dimensional tolerance based on type of fit, etc.
CO5. SELECT an appropriate manufacturing process using DFM, DFA, etc.

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work Journal

Total 9 Practical Assignments from the following list must be performed. Term Work of the Student is evaluated based on the completion of Practical, Industrial Visit Report and Group Assignment.

Practical *(Assignment # 1 to 6 & 10 are compulsory; Select any Two from Assignment # 7 to 9)*
The student shall complete the following Practical in laboratory. Learner will demonstrate skills to communicate drawings as per industry standards:

1. Study of drawing sheet layout, Principles of Drawing and various IS Standards & Conventions in Machine Drawing, Dimensioning practices - Terminology & Basic Rules, Styles, Conventions [02 Hr.]
2. GD&T -
   (a) Terminology, Maximum and Minimum Material conditions, Features, Rules for GD&T, Datum Control [02 Hr.]
   (b) Adding GD&T to a Design, Form Tolerances [02 Hr.]
   (c) Orientation Tolerances, Profile Tolerances [02 Hr.]
   (d) Location Tolerances, Run out Tolerances [02 Hr.]
3. Surface finish, Welding symbols [02 Hr.]
4. Study and reading of Industrial Drawings to understand standard industrial practices viz. Dimensioning, GD&T, Surface finish, welding symbols, etc. [04 Hr.]
   (a) Machine Drawing, (b) Production Drawing, (c) Part Drawing,
   (d) Assembly Drawing - (i) Assembly Drawing for Design, (ii) Assembly Drawing for Instruction Manuals, (iii) Exploded Assembly Drawing, (iv) Schematic Assembly Drawing, (v) Patent Drawing, etc.
5. Calculation of Tolerances based on Type of Fits in Assembly [02 Hr.]
6. Tolerance Stacks-Up with suitable examples [02 Hr.]
7. Design for Manufacturing (DFM) with suitable examples [02 Hr.]
8. Design for Assembly and Dis-assembly with suitable examples [02 Hr.]
9. Design for Safety with suitable examples [02 Hr.]
10. Industrial visit / Case study

Books & Other Resources
Text Books 1. Standards: ASME Y14.5 – 2018 2. Narayana, K. L., Kannaiah, P., Venkata Reddy, K., (2016), "Machine Drawing", 2nd edition, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, India, ISBN-13: 978-8122440546 3. Bhatt, N. D. and Panchal, V. M., (2014), "Machine Drawing", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, Anand, India, ISBN-13: 978-9385039232
Reference Books 1. Cogorno, G. R., (2020), "Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing for Mechanical Design", 3rd edition, McGraw-Hill Education 2. Blokdyk, Gerardus, (2019), "Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing: A Complete Guide - 2020 Edition", 5STARCooks 3. Standards: ISO/TR 23605:2018, ISO 1101:2017, SP 46, IS 15054(2001)

202046 - Audit Course - III		
Teaching Scheme	**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**
-	-	-

GUIDELINES FOR CONDUCTION OF AUDIT COURSE

Faculty mentor shall be allotted for individual courses and he/she shall monitor the progress for successful accomplishment of the course. Such monitoring is necessary for ensuring that the concept of self learning is being pursued by the students 'in true letter and spirit'.

- If any course through Swayam/ NPTEL/ virtual platform is selected the minimum duration shall be of 8 weeks.
- However if any of the course duration is less than the desired (8 weeks) the mentor shall ensure that other activities in form of assignments, quizzes, group discussion etc. (allied with the course) for the balance duration should be undertaken.

In addition to credits courses, it is mandatory that there should be an audit course (non-credit course) from second year of Engineering. The student will be awarded grade as AP on successful completion of the audit course. The student may opt for any one of the audit courses in each semester. Such audit courses can help the student to get awareness of different issues which make an impact on human lives and enhance their skill sets to improve their employability. List of audit courses offered in the semester is provided in the curriculum. Students can choose one of the audit courses from the list of courses mentioned. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level.

The student registered for audit course shall be awarded the grade AP and shall be included such grade in the Semester grade report for that course, provided student has the minimum attendance as prescribed by the Savitribai Phule Pune University and satisfactory in-semester performance and secured a passing grade in that audit course. No grade points are associated with this 'AP' grade and performance in these courses is not considered in the calculation of the performance indices SGPA and CGPA. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level itself.

Selecting an Audit Course

List of Courses to be opted (Any one) under Audit Course III

- Technical English For Engineers
- Entrepreneurship Development
- Developing soft skills and personality
- Design Thinking
- Foreign Language (preferably German/ Japanese)
- Science, Technology and Society

The titles indicated above are subject to change in time to come and such an alteration (if any) should be brought to the notice of the BoS.

Using NPTEL Platform: (preferable)

NPTEL is an initiative by MHRD to enhance learning effectiveness in the field of technical education by developing curriculum based video courses and web based e-courses. The details of NPTEL courses are available on its official website www.nptel.ac.in

- Students can select any one of the courses mentioned above and has to register for the corresponding online course available on the NPTEL platform as an Audit course.
- Once the course is completed the student can appear for the examination as per the guidelines on the NPTEL portal.
- After clearing the examination successfully; student will be awarded with a certificate.

Assessment of an Audit Course

- The assessment of the course will be done at the institute level. The institute has to maintain the record of the various audit courses opted by the students. The audit course opted by the students could be interdisciplinary.
- During the course students will be submitting the online assignments. A copy of the same can be submitted as a part of term work for the corresponding Audit course.
- On the satisfactory submission of assignments, the institute can mark as "Present" and the student will be awarded the grade AP on the marksheet.

207002 - Engineering Mathematics - III

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 03 Hr./Week Tutorial : 01Hr/Week	**04** Theory : 03 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Term Work : 25 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Differential & Integral calculus, Differential equations of first order & first degree, Fourier series, Collection, classification and representation of data and Vector algebra.

Course Objectives

1. To make the students familiarize with concepts and techniques in Ordinary & Partial differential equations, Laplace transform & Fourier transform, Statistical methods, Probability theory and Vector calculus.
2. The aim is to equip them with the techniques to understand advanced level mathematics and its applications that would enhance analytical thinking power, useful in their disciplines.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. SOLVE higher order linear differential equations and its applications to model and analyze mass spring systems.

CO2. APPLY Integral transform techniques such as Laplace transform and Fourier transform to solve differential equations involved in vibration theory, heat transfer and related mechanical engineering applications.

CO3. APPLY Statistical methods like correlation, regression in analyzing and interpreting experimental data applicable to reliability engineering and probability theory in testing and quality control.

CO4. PERFORM Vector differentiation & integration, analyze the vector fields and APPLY to fluid flow problems.

CO5. SOLVE Partial differential equations such as wave equation, one and two dimensional heat flow equations.

Course Contents

Unit I **Linear Differential Equations (LDE) and Applications** **[08 Hr.]**

LDE of nth order with constant coefficients, Complementary Function, Particular Integral, General method, Short methods, Method of variation of parameters, Cauchy's and Legendre's DE, Simultaneous and Symmetric simultaneous DE. Modelling of Mass-spring systems, Free &Forced damped and undamped systems.

Unit II **Transforms** **[08 Hr.]**

Laplace Transform **(LT):** LT of standard functions, properties and theorems, Inverse LT, Application of LT to solve LDE.

Fourier Transform **(FT):** Fourier integral theorem, Fourier transform, Fourier sine & cosine transforms, Inverse Fourier Transforms.

Unit III **Statistics** **[07 Hr.]**

Measures of central tendency, Measures of dispersion, Coefficient of variation, Moments, Skewness and Kurtosis, Curve fitting: fitting of straight line, parabola and related curves, Correlation and Regression, Reliability of Regression Estimates.

Unit IV **Probability and Probability Distributions** **[07 Hr.]**

Probability, Theorems on Probability, Bayes Theorem, Random variables, Mathematical Expectation, Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Normal, Test of Hypothesis: Chi-Square test, t-test.

UnitV **Vector Calculus** **[08 Hr.]**

Vector differentiation, Gradient, Divergence and Curl, Directional derivative, Solenoidal & Irrotational fields, Vector identities. Line, Surface and Volume integrals, Green's Lemma, Gauss's Divergence theorem and Stoke's theorem.

Unit VI **Applications of Partial Differential Equations (PDE)** **[08 Hr.]**

Basic concepts, modelling of Vibrating String, Solution of Wave equation, One and two dimensional Heat flow equations, Method of separation of variables, use of Fourier series. Solution of Heat equation by Fourier transforms.

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. B.V. Ramana, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Tata McGraw-Hill
2. B. S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publication, Delhi

Reference Books

1. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics', 10e, by Wiley India.
2. M. D. Greenberg, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 2e, by Pearson Education.
3. Peter V. O'Neil , "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 7e, by Cengage Learning
4. S. L. Ross, "Differential Equations", 3e by Wiley India.
5. Sheldon M. Ross, "Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", 5e, by Elsevier Academic Press

Guidelines for Tutorial and term Work

1. Tutorial shall be engaged in four batches (batch size of 20 students maximum) per division.
2. Term work shall be based on continuous assessment of six assignments (one per each unit) and performance in internal tests.The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work Journal.

202047 - Kinematics of Machinery

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 03 Hr./Week Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**04** Theory : 03 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Oral : 25 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Mathematics - I and II, Engineering Physics, Engineering Mechanics, Geometric Modeling & Drafting

Course Objectives

1. To make the students conversant with kinematic analysis of mechanisms applied to real life and industrial applications.
2. To develop the competency to analyze the velocity and acceleration in mechanisms using analytical and graphical approach.
3. To develop the skill to propose and synthesize the mechanisms using graphical and analytical technique.
4. To develop the competency to understand & apply the principles of gear theory to design various applications.
5. To develop the competency to design a cam profile for various follower motions.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. APPLY kinematic analysis to simple mechanisms
CO2. ANALYZE velocity and acceleration in mechanisms by vector and graphical method
CO3. SYNTHESIZE a four bar mechanism with analytical and graphical methods
CO4. APPLY fundamentals of gear theory as a prerequisite for gear design
CO5. CONSTRUCT cam profile for given follower motion

Course Contents

Unit I **Fundamentals of Mechanism** **[07 Hr.]**

Kinematic link, Types of links, Kinematic pair, Types of constrained motions, Types of Kinematic pairs, Kinematic chain, Types of joints, Mechanism, Machine, Degree of freedom, Mobility of Mechanism, Inversion, Grashoff's law, Four-Bar Chain and its Inversions, Slider crank Chain and its Inversions, Double slider crank Chain and its Conversions, Mechanisms with Higher pairs, Equivalent Linkages and its Cases - Sliding Pairs in Place of Turning Pairs, Spring in Place of Turning Pairs, Cam Pair in Place of Turning Pairs

Unit II **Kinematic Analysis of Mechanisms: Analytical Method** **[07 Hr.]**

Analytical methods for displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis of slider crank Mechanism, Velocity and acceleration analysis of Four-Bar and Slider crank mechanisms using Vector and Complex Algebra Methods. Computer-aided Kinematic Analysis of Mechanism like Slider crank and Four-Bar mechanism, Analysis of Single and Double Hook's joint

Unit III **Kinematic Analysis of Mechanisms: Graphical Method** **[08 Hr.]**

Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis mechanisms by Relative Velocity Method (Mechanisms up to 6 Links), Instantaneous Centre of Velocity, Kennedy's Theorem, Angular Velocity ratio Theorem, Analysis of mechanism by ICR method (Mechanisms up to 6 Links), Coriolis component of Acceleration (Theoretical treatment only)

Unit IV **Synthesis of Mechanisms** **[07 Hr.]**

Steps in Synthesis: Type synthesis, Number Synthesis, Dimensional synthesis, Tasks of Kinematic synthesis - Path, function and motion generation (Body guidance), Precision Positions, Chebychev spacing, Mechanical and structural errors

Graphical Synthesis: Inversion and relative pole method for three position synthesis of Four-Bar and Single Slider Crank Mechanisms

Analytical Synthesis: Three position synthesis of Four-Bar mechanism using Freudenstein's equation, Blotch synthesis

Unit V **Kinematics of Gears** **[08 Hr.]**

Gear: Classification

Spur Gear: Terminology, law of gearing, Involute and cycloidal tooth profile, path of contact, arc of contact, sliding velocity, Interference and undercutting, Minimum number of teeth to avoid interference, Force Analysis (theoretical treatment only)

Helical and Spiral Gears: Terminology, Geometrical Relationships, virtual number of teeth for helical gears

Bevel Gear & Worm and Worm Wheel: Terminology, Geometrical Relationships

Gear Train: Types, Analysis of Epicyclic gear Trains, Holding torque - simple, compound and Epicyclic gear Trains, Torque on Sun and Planetary gear Train, compound Epicyclic gear Train

Unit VI **Mechanisms in Automation Systems** **[08 Hr.]**

Cams & Followers: Introduction, Classification of Followers and Cams, Terminology of Cam Displacement diagram for the Motion of follower as Uniform velocity, Simple Harmonic Motion (SHM), Uniform Acceleration and Retardation Motion (UARM), Cycloid motion, Cam Profile construction for Knife-edge Follower and Roller Follower, Cam jump Phenomenon

Automation: Introductions, Types of Automation

Method of Work Part Transport: Continuous transfer, Intermittent or Synchronous Transfer, Asynchronous transfer, Different type of transfer mechanisms - Linear transfer mechanisms and Rotary transfer mechanisms

Automated Assembly-Line: Types, Assembly line balancing Buffer Storages, Automated assembly line for car manufacturing, Artificial intelligence in automation

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. S. S. Rattan, "Theory of Machines", Third Edition, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Bevan T, "Theory of Machines", Third Edition, Longman Publication
3. G. Ambekar, "Mechanism and Machine Theory", PHI
4. J. J. Uicker, G. R. Pennock, J. E. Shigley, "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", Fifth Edition, International Student Edition, Oxford

Reference Books

1. Paul E. Sandin, "Robot Mechanisms and Mechanical Devices Illustrated", Tata McGraw Hill Publication
2. Stephen J. Derby, "Design of Automatic Machinery", 2005, Marcel Dekker, New York
3. Neil Sclater, "Mechanisms and Mechanical Devices Sourcebook", Fifth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publication
4. Ghosh Malik, "Theory of Mechanism and Machines", East-West Pvt. Ltd.
5. Hannah and Stephans, "Mechanics of Machines", Edward Arnolde Publication
6. R. L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", First Edition, McGraw Hill Education (India) P Ltd. New Delhi
7. Sadhu Singh, "Theory of Machines", Pearson
8. Dr. V. P. Singh, "Theory of Machine", Dhanpatrai and Sons
9. C. S. Sharma & Kamlesh Purohit, "Theory of Machine and Mechanism", PHI
10. M.P. Groover, "Automation, production systems and computer-integrated manufacturing", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi

Web References

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104121/ (NPTEL1, Kinematics of Machines, Prof. Ashok K Mallik, IIT Kanpur)
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106270/ (NPTEL2, Theory of Mechanism, Prof. Sujatha Srinivasan, IIT Madras)
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105268/ (NPTEL3, Kinematics of Mechanisms and Machines, Prof. Anirvan DasGupta, IIT Kharagpur)

4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105236/ (NPTEL4, Mechanism and Robot Kinematics, Prof.Anirvan DasGupta, IIT Kharagpur)
5. http://www.cdeep.iitb.ac.in/webpage_data/nptel/Mechanical/Robotics Course/Course_home_lect1.html (NPTEL5, Introduction to Robotics and Automation, IIT Bombay)

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work

Total 10 experiments from the following list must be performed. Term Work of the Student is evaluated based on the completion of Practical, Assignments using Drawing Aids, Assignments using Software & Programming Languages, Assignments using Virtual Laboratory and Detailed Industrial Visit Report.

Practical *(Experiment # 1 is compulsory and Select any Two from Experiment # 2 to 4)*

1. To make a model of any mechanism by using waste material by the group of 4 to 6 students and to give a presentation using PPTs.
2. Speed and torque analysis of epicyclic gear train to determine holding torque.
3. To study and verify cam jump phenomenon.
4. To study manufacturing of gear using gear generation with rack as a cutter and to generate an involute profile.

Assignments using Drawing Aids *(Experiment #1 to 3 and 6 are compulsory and Select any One from Experiment #4-5)*

Do following graphical assignments on Half Imperial drawing sheet:

1. Identify mechanisms in real life and Analyze for types and number of links, pairs, obtain degrees of freedom. Submit the sheet and working video of the mechanism.
2. To solve two problems on velocity and acceleration analysis using relative velocity and acceleration method.
3. To solve two problems on velocity analysis using the ICR method.
4. To draw conjugate profile for any general type of gear tooth.
5. To study various types of gearboxes.
6. To draw cam profile for any two problems with combination of various follower motion with radial and off-set cam.

Assignments using Software *(Any Three Assignments - Minimum one computer programming based and Minimum one based on use of software)*

Do following assignments by using Software or by using Coding/Programming Languages:

1. To design a simple Planer Mechanism by using any software (Geogebra, SAM, Working Model, any 3D Modelling Software, etc.)
2. To do computer programming (using software/programming languages like C, Python, Scilab, Matlab etc.) for Kinematic Analysis of Slider Crank Mechanism using Analytical Method
3. To do computer programming (using software/programming languages like C, Python, Scilab, Matlab etc.) for Kinematic Analysis of Hooke's joint Mechanism using Analytical Method
4. To generate a Cam Profile using any Modelling Software (Mech Analyser, any 3D Modelling Software)
5. To synthesize the Four-Bar and Slider Crank Mechanism (Geogebra, SAM, any 2D/3D Modelling Software)
6. To do computer programming (using software/programming languages like C, Python, Scilab, Matlab etc.) for the Synthesis of Mechanism using Chebychevs spacing, Freudensteins equation and function generation

Assignments using Virtual Laboratory *(minimum Two experiments)*

Please visit the links given below for exploring experiments on Kinematics of Machinery using Virtual Laboratory. Write a Brief Reports of using Virtual Laboratory to perform following assignment:

1. Mechanics-of-Machines Lab (All Experiments), http://mm-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/index.html
2. Mechanisms and Robotics - Oldham Coupling Mechanism, http://vlabs.iitkgp.ernet.in/mr/index.html
3. Mechanisms and Robotics - Quick Return Mechanism, http://vlabs.iitkgp.ernet.in/mr/index.html

4. Mechanisms and Robotics - CAM Follower Mechanism, http://vlabs.iitkgp.ernet.in/mr/index.html

Industrial Visits

A Compulsory industrial visit must be arranged to industries/ establishments consisting automation and mechanization during semester to provide awareness and understanding of the course.

The Industrial Visit must be preferably to

- Manufacturing industries with Assembly-line Automation
- Sugar factory
- Bottle filling plants

Student must submit properly documented Detailed Industrial Visit Report in his/her own words.

Assignments on Content beyond syllabus

Following assignments can be attempted:

1. Forward and Inverse Kinematics of 2R/2P/RP/PR Manipulators using Software (Geogebra, RoboAnalyser, Vlab, etc.)
2. Kinematic Analysis of 6 DOF Industrial Robot using Software (RoboAnalyzer, Vlab, etc.)

202048 - Applied Thermodynamics

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 03 Hr./Week Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**04** Theory : 03 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Oral : 25 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Engineering Thermodynamics, Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Mathematics - I, Engineering Mathematics - II

Course Objectives

1. To determine COP of refrigeration cycle and study Psychrometric properties and processes.
2. To study working of engine, Actual, Fuel-Air and Air standard cycle and its Performance.
3. To understand Combustion in SI and CI engines and factors affecting performance parameters
4. To study emission from IC Engines and its controlling method, various emission norms.
5. To estimate performance parameters by conducting a test on I. C. Engines.
6. To determine performance parameters of Positive displacement compressor.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. DETERMINE COP of refrigeration system and ANALYZE psychrometric processes.
CO2. DISCUSS basics of engine terminology,air standard, fuel air and actual cycles.
CO3. IDENTIFY factors affecting the combustion performance of SI and CI engines.
CO4. DETERMINE performance parameters of IC Engines and emission control.
CO5. EXPLAIN working of various IC Engine systems and use of alternative fuels.
CO6. CALCULATE performance of single and multi stage reciprocating compressors and DISCUSS rotary positive displacement compressors

Course Contents

Unit I **Basics of Refrigeration and Psychrometry** **[07 Hr.]**

Refrigeration: Reversed Carnot Cycle, unit of refrigeration, Simple Vapour Compression Cycle (VCC), Refrigerating Effect, Compressor Power & COP. Simple Vapor Absorption Cycle (VAC), Comparison between VCC & VAC.

Psychrometry: Introduction, Psychrometry and Psychrometric Properties, Basic Terminologies & Psychrometric Relations, Psychrometric Processes, Psychrometric Chart.

Unit II **Introduction to Internal Combustion (IC) Engine** **[06 Hr.]**

IC Engine: Components and Construction details, Terminology, Classification, Applications, Intake and exhaust system, Valves actuating mechanisms, Valve timing diagram.

Fuel, Air and Actual Cycle: Air-standard cycles, fuel air cycles, and actual cycles, Effects of variables on performance, various losses, and Comparison of Air standard with Fuel and Actual cycle.

Unit III **SI and CI Engines** **[09 Hr.]**

SI Engines: Theory of Carburetion and Types of Carburetor, Working of Simple Carburetor, Electronic Fuel Injection System, Combustion stages in SI engines, Abnormal Combustion, Theory of Detonation and Parameters affecting detonations, Rating of fuels in SI engines, Combustion Chambers used in SI Engine.

CI Engines: Fuel Injection system, Construction and Working of Fuel Pump, Fuel Injector and Various types of Nozzle, Combustion stages in CI engines, Theory of knocking and Parameters affecting knocking, Rating of fuels in CI engines, Combustion Chambers used in CI Engines.

Unit IV **IC Engine Testing and Emission** **[09 Hr.]**

Engine Testing: Engine Testing Procedure, Measurement of indicated power, Brake power, fuel consumption, Air Consumption, Measurement of friction power by Willan's Line Method and Morse Test, calculation of mean effective pressure, various efficiencies, specific fuel consumption, heat balance sheet of IC Engines and performance Characteristic curves.

Emission & Control: Introduction to Indian Driving Cycle (IDC), European Driving Cycle (EDC), SI and CI Engines Emission and controlling methods, Methods to measure emission such as (Non Dispersive Infrared Red (NDIR), Flame Ionization Detector (FID), Chemiluminescent Analyzer, Smoke meter), Euro Norms and Bharat Stage Norms.

Unit V **Engine Systems and Alternative Fuels** **[07 Hr.]**

Cooling system: Air Cooling, Liquid cooling, **Lubrication system**: Objectives of lubrication system, properties of lubricant, Methods of lubrication system, **Ignition system**: battery coil ignition system, magneto ignition system, Electronics Ignition (CDI, TCI), Maximum Brake Torque (MBT) & spark advance. Supercharging and Turbo-charging.

Alternative Fuels: Bio-diesel, Ethanol, LPG, CNG and Hydrogen.

Unit VI **Compressor** **[07 Hr.]**

Reciprocating Compressor: Applications of compressed air, single stage compressor (without clearance and with clearance volume), volumetric efficiency, isothermal efficiency, effect of clearance volume, free air delivery (FAD), actual indicator diagram for air compressor, Multi staging of compressor, optimum intermediate pressure, intercooler, after cooler, Capacity control of compressors.

Rotary Compressors: Roots blower, Vane type, Screw compressor and Scroll compressor.

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. Arora C. P., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", Tata McGraw-Hill
2. V. Ganesan, "Internal Combustion Engines", Tata McGraw-Hill
3. M. L. Mathur and R.P. Sharma, "A course in Internal combustion engines", Dhanpat Rai & Co.
4. H.N. Gupta, "Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books

1. Dossat Ray J, "Principles of refrigeration, S.I. version", Willey Eastern Ltd, 2000
2. Heywood, "Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals", Tata McGraw-Hill
3. Domkundwar & Domkundwar, "Internal Combustion Engine", Dhanpat Rai & Co.
4. R. Yadav, "Internal Combustion Engine", Central Book Depot, Ahmedabad.
5. S.Domkundwar,C.P. Kothandaraman,A.Domkundwar,"Thermal Engineering",DhanpatRai & Co.

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work

Total 10 of the following list must be performed. During Oral, the Student shall be evaluated based on the completion of Practical, Assignments, Presentations and Detailed Industrial Visit Report.

Practical *(Minimum 6 Practical must be performed)*

1. Trial on Vapour Compression System
2. Trial on Vapour Absorption System
3. Trial on Air-Conditioning Test Rig.
4. Morse Test on Petrol engine.
5. Trial on Diesel engine.
6. Trial on Petrol engine.
7. Trial on variable compression ratio engine.
8. Trial on Positive Displacement Air Compressor.
9. Demonstration on Exhaust Gas Analyser and Smoke meter.

Survey *(Minimum one)*

1. Practical Survey of various fuel supply systems.
2. Practical Survey of supercharged and turbocharged engines.

Activity: *Presentation based*

Compulsory study of following topics must be done by students during semester to gain awareness and further understanding of the course and a presentation of the same should be included in the TW:

1. **Engines**:(any one) Homogeneous charge compression ignition (HCCI)/ Stratified charge

engine/Variable valve timing (VVT)/Variable geometry turbocharger (VGT), etc.

2. **Automotive Field**: (any one) Hydrogen CNG vehicles/Adaptive cruise control system/On-board diagnostic system (OBD) / Electric Battery classification/Fuel Cell vehicle/Rear driving emission (RDE) system

Industrial Visit

A Compulsory industrial visit must be arranged to automobile manufacturing or servicing.

Students must submit properly documented Detailed Industrial Visit Report in his/her own words.

202049 - Fluid Mechanics

Teaching Scheme	Credits	Examination Scheme
Theory : 03 Hr./Week Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**04** Theory : 03 Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Oral : 25 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Engineering Mathematics - I, Engineering Mathematics - II, Engineering Mechanics, Engineering Physics

Course Objectives

1. To understand basic properties of fluids.
2. To learn fluid statics and dynamics
3. To study basics of flow visualization
4. To understand Bernoulli's theorem and its applications.
5. To understand losses in flow, drag and lift forces
6. To learn to establish relation between flow parameters.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. DETERMINE various properties of fluid
CO2. APPLY the laws of fluid statics and concepts of buoyancy
CO3. IDENTIFY types of fluid flow and terms associated in fluid kinematics
CO4. APPLY principles of fluid dynamics to laminar flow
CO5. ESTIMATE friction and minor losses in internal flows and DETERMINE boundary layer formation over an external surface
CO6. CONSTRUCT mathematical correlation considering dimensionless parameters, also ABLE to predict the performance of prototype using model laws

Course Contents

Unit I **Properties of Fluid** **[06 Hr.]**

Definition of fluid, concept of continuum, density, specific weight, specific gravity, viscosity, viscosity laws, types of fluid and rheology, measurement of viscosity, application based numerical on viscosity-flow through pipe, lubrication, bearing, brake fluids, parallel plates, rotating shafts etc., vapor pressure surface tension, capillarity, compressibility

Unit II **Fluid Statics** **[07 Hr.]**

Laws of fluid statics: forces acting on fluid element, pascal's law, hydrostatics law, hydraulic ram Pressure measurement: pressure scale, piezometer, barometer, manometer - simple, inclined, differential, micro manometer, inverted

Forces acting on surfaces immersed in fluid: total pressure and center of pressure on submerged plane surfaces, curved surface submerged in liquid including numerical on dam gate

Buoyancy: flotation, stability of bodies

Unit III **Fluid Kinematics** **[08 Hr.]**

Flow description methods, types of flows, velocity and acceleration fields, continuity equation in 1D & 3D flow, flow visualization (path line, stream line and streak line), stream tube, angularity, vorticity, stream function and velocity potential function, flow net

Unit IV **Fluid Dynamics** **[10 Hr.]**

Euler's equation of motion differential form and Navier Stokes equation, Euler's equation of motion along streamline, Bernoulli's theorem and modified Bernoulli's theorem, stagnation pressure, HGL, TEL

Flow measurement: venturimeter, orifice meter, pitot tubes, static pitot tube, introduction to coriolis flow meter, introduction to orifices, notches & weirs

Laminar flow: Entrance region theory, velocity and shear Stress distribution for laminar flow through pipe, fixed parallel plates and Couette flow, velocity profile of turbulent flow

Unit V **Internal & External Flow** **[09 Hr.]**

Internal Flow: Losses - major & minor losses, hydro dynamically smooth and rough boundaries, Moody's chart, compounding of pipes & equivalent pipe, siphons, transmission of power

External Flow: Boundary layer formation over a flat plate, boundary layer thickness, displacement thickness, momentum thickness and energy thickness, boundary layer separation and methods to control separation, drag and lift concepts, types of drag, drag & lift coefficient, aerofoil, bluff body, streamline body

Unit VI **Dimensional Analysis & Similitude** **[08 Hr.]**

Dimensional Analysis: Introduction, system of dimensions, Dimensional homogeneity, Buckingham-Pi Theorem, repeating variables, dimensionless numbers and their physical significance

Similitude & Model Testing: Model & prototype, similarity, scaling parameters , model laws, objectives , importance and application of model studies.

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. Sukumar Pati, "Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Machines", TATA McGraw Hill.
2. Munson, Young and Okiishi, "Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics", Wiley India
3. Potter Wiggert, "Fluid Mechanics", Cengage Learning
4. Fox, Pichard, "Introduction to Fluid Mechanics", McDonald- Wiley
5. Modi P. N. and Seth S. M, "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics",Standard Book House.
6. Cengel & Cimbla, "Fluid Mechanics",TATA McGraw-Hill
7. F. M. White, "Fluid Mechanics", TATA McGraw-Hill
8. R. K. Bansal, "Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulic Machines", Laxmi Publication

Reference Books

1. Kundu, Cohen, Dowling, "Fluid Mechanics", Elsevier India
2. Chaim Gutfinger David Pnueli, "Fluid Mechanics" Cambridge University press.
3. Edward Shaughnessy, Ira Katz James Schaffer, "Introduction to Fluid Mechanics",Oxford University Press

Web References

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105171/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104118/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105269/
4. http://www.efluids.com/efluids/books/efluids_books.htm
5. http://web.mit.edu/hml/ncfmf.html
6. http://www.efluids.com/efluids/pages/edu_tools.htm
7. https://spoken-tutorial.org/tutorial-search/?search_foss=OpenFOAM&search_language=

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work

Total 10 experiments from the following list must be performed. During Oral, the Student is evaluated based on the completion of Practical, Assignments using Virtual Lab and Detailed Mini project / Industrial Visit Report/ Simulation of fluid flow / Programming using any suitable software.

Practical *(Experiment # 3 & 9 are compulsory; Select any One Simulation of Experiments from Experiment # 4 & 6; Perform any Eight experiments)*

1. Determination of pressure using manometers (minimum two)
2. Determination of fluid viscosity and its variation with temperature.
3. Determination of Metacentric height of floating object.
4. Determination of Reynolds number and flow visualization of laminar and turbulent flow using Reynolds apparatus.
5. Draw flow net using electrical analogy apparatus to calculate discharge for rectangular / enlargement / contraction channel.
6. Verification of modified Bernoulli's equation.
7. Calibration of Orifice meter/ Venturimeter/Notch.
8. Determination of minor/major losses through metal/non-metal pipes.

9. Mini project/Industrial visit/Simulation of fluid flow/Programming using any suitable software

Assignments using Virtual Laboratory *(Any Two Virtual Lab experiments from experiment # 1,2,5,7,8 mentioned above)*

Please visit the links given below for exploring and performing experiments on Fluid Mechanics using Virtual Laboratory. Write brief Reports using Virtual Laboratories:

1. https://eerc03-iiith.vlabs.ac.in/
2. http://fm-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/

202050 - Manufacturing Processes		
Teaching Scheme	**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**
Theory : 03 Hr./Week	**03** Theory : 03	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks

Prerequisite Courses

Material Science and Metallurgy, Engineering Physics, Systems in Mechanical Enginering

Course Objectives

1. Describe various sand and permanent mould casting methods, procedure and mould design aspects.
2. Understand basics of metal forming processes, equipment and tooling.
3. Understand sheet metal forming operations and die design procedure.
4. Classify, describe and configure the principles of various welding techniques.
5. Understand plastic processing techniques.
6. To know about composites, its fabrication processes.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. SELECT appropriate moulding, core making and melting practice and estimate pouring time, solidification rate and DESIGN riser size and location for sand casting process

CO2. UNDERSTAND mechanism of metal forming techniques and CALCULATE load required for flat rolling

CO3. DEMONSTRATE press working operations and APPLY the basic principles to DESIGN dies and tools for forming and shearing operations

CO4. CLASSIFY and EXPLAIN different welding processes and EVALUATE welding characteristics

CO5. DIFFERENTIATE thermoplastics and thermosetting and EXPLAIN polymer processing techniques

CO6. UNDERSTAND the principle of manufacturing of fibre-reinforce composites and metal matrix composites

Course Contents

Unit I **Casting Processes** **[07 Hr.]**

Introduction to casting processes, Patterns: Pattern materials, types of pattern, allowances pattern design, Moulding sand, Properties of moulding sands, Core making, Melting practices and furnaces, Pouring and Gating system design, Numerical estimation to find mold filling time, Riser design and placement, Principles of cooling and solidification of casting, Directional and Progressive solidification Estimation of solidification rate, Cleaning and Finishing of casting, Defects and remedies, Principle and equipments of Permanent mould casting, Investment casting, Centrifugal casting, Continuous casting

Unit II **Metal Forming Processes** **[08 Hr.]**

Plastic deformation. Stress-strain diagram for different types of material, Hot and Cold working, Factors affecting plastic deformation, Yield criteria, Concept of flow stress, Forming Limit diagram

Rolling Process: Rolling terminology, Friction in rolling, Calculation of rolling load

Forging: Open and closed die forging, Forging operations

Extrusion: Types, Process parameter

Wire and Tube Drawing: Wire and tube drawing process, Die profile

Friction and lubrication in metal forming, Forming defects, causes and remedies for all forming processes

Unit III **Sheet Metal Forming** **[07 Hr.]**

Types of sheet metal operations, Press working equipment and terminology, Types of dies, Clearance analysis, Estimation of cutting forces, Centre of pressure and blank size determination, Design of strip lay-out, Blanking die design, Introduction to Drawing, Bending dies, Methods of reducing

forces, Formability and forming limit diagrams

Unit IV **Welding Processes** **[08 Hr.]**

Classification of joining processes, Welding terminology and types of joints

Arc Welding Processes: Principles and equipments of Single carbon arc welding, FCAW, TIG, MIG, SAW

Resistance Welding: Spot, Seam and Projection weld process, Heat balance in resistance welding

Gas Welding and Cutting, Soldering, brazing and braze welding

Welding Metallurgy and Heat Affected Zone, Weld inspection, Defects in various joints and their remedies

Unit V **Processing of polymers** **[07 Hr.]**

Thermoplastics and Thermosetting, Processing of polymers, Thermoforming, Extrusion

Moulding: Compression moulding, Transfer moulding, Blow moulding, Rotation moulding, Injection moulding - Process and equipment

Extrusion of Plastic: Type of extruder, extrusion of film, pipe, Cable and Sheet – Principle

Pressure forming and Vacuum forming

Unit VI **Manufacturing of Composites** **[08 Hr.]**

Introduction to composites, Composite properties, Matrices, Fiber reinforcement

Composite Manufacturing Processes: Hand lay-up Process, Spray lay-up, Filament winding process, Resin transfer moulding, Pultrusion, and Compression moulding process, Vacuum impregnation process, Processing of metal matrix composites, Fabrication of ceramic matrix composites, Carbon-carbon composites, Polymer matrix and nano-composites

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. P. N. Rao, "Manufacturing Technology Vol. I & II" , Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
2. P. C. Sharma, "Production Engineering", Khanna Publishers

Reference Books

1. R. K. Jain, "Production Technology", Khanna Publishers
2. K. C. Chawala, "Composite Materials", Springer, ISBN 978-0387743646, ISBN 978-0387743653
3. Brent Strong, "Fundamentals of Composites Manufacturing: Materials, Methods", SME Book series

202051 - Machine Shop		
Teaching Scheme	**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**
Practical : 02 Hr./Week	**01** Practical : 01	In-Semester : 30 Marks End-Semester : 70 Marks Term Work : 50 Marks

Prerequisite Courses
Workshop Practice

Course Objectives
1. To understand the basic procedures, types of equipment, tooling used for sand casting and metal forming processes through demonstrations and/(or) Industry visits..
2. To understand TIG/ MIG/ Resistance/Gas welding welding techniques.
3. To acquire skills to handle grinding and milling machine and to produce gear by milling.
4. To acquire skills to produce a composite part by manual process.

Course Outcomes
On completion of the course, learner will be able to
CO1. PERFORM welding using TIG/ MIG/ Resistance/Gas welding technique
CO2. MAKE Fibre-reinforced Composites by hand lay-up process or spray lay-up techniques
CO3. PERFORM cylindrical/surface grinding operation and CALCULATE its machining time
CO4. DETERMINE number of indexing movements required and acquire skills to PRODUCE a spur gear on a horizontal milling machine
CO5. PREPARE industry visit report
CO6. UNDERSTAND procedure of plastic processing

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work

Practical *(Select any One Practical from Practical # 1 & 2; Select any Five Practical from Practical # 3 to 8; Perform Total Six Practicals)*
1. To study and observe various stages of casting through demonstration of sand casting process from pattern making, sand mould preparation and melting and pouring of metal.
2. Visit to any foundry/ permanent mould casting industry to demonstrate various stages of casting and make a report on it.
3. A compulsory visit to any one metal forming industry out of: Rolling mill, Forging plant, Wire/Tube drawing unit and prepare a report on it.
4. A demonstration of any one welding technique out of TIG/ MIG/Resistance/Gas welding. A job drawing to be prepared by an individual institute with details of welding process parameters with weld joint design such as edge preparation, type and size of electrode used, welding current, voltage etc.
5. Manufacturing of Fibre-reinforced Composites by hand lay-up process or spray lay-up techniques.
6. Demonstration on any one plastic component like bottle, bottle caps, machine handles etc. by injection moulding process/ by additive manufacturing process.
7. Demonstration on cylindrical grinding/surface grinding operations, measurement of surface roughness produced and estimation of machining time.
8. Demonstration on indexing mechanism. Calculation of index crank and index plate movement by simple/compound/differential indexing and manufacture of spur gear on a milling machine using indexing head.

Instructions for Laboratory Conduction

Please note following instructions regarding Laboratory Conduction:
1. Industrial Visits to be conducted by the Teaching **Faculty** (subject Teacher).
2. Demonstration of Welding machines, Surface/Cylindrical Grinding, Milling machine, Indexing head and calculation of indexing to be taught by a **subject Teacher in Practical slot**.

202052 - Project Based Learning - II		
Teaching Scheme	**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**
Practical : 04 Hr./Week	**02** Practical : 02	Term Work : 50 Marks

Preamble

Currently, engineering education is undergoing significant structural changes worldwide. The rapidly evolving technological landscape forces educators to constantly reassess the content of engineering curricula in the context of emerging fields and with a multidisciplinary focus. In this process, it is necessary to devise, implement and evaluate innovative pedagogical approaches for the incorporation of these novel subjects into the educational programs without compromising the cultivation of the traditional skills. In this context, the educational community is showing rapidly rising interest in project-based learning approaches.

The mainstream engineering education follows traditional classroom teaching, in which the major focus is mainly on the lecture and the student has very little (if any) choice on the learning process. However rapid development in engineering and technology requires adopting a teaching approach that would assist students not only in developing a core set of industry relevant skills, but also enable them to adapt to changes in their professional career.

Course Objectives

1. To emphasize project based learning activities that are long-term, interdisciplinary and student-centric.
2. To inculcate independent and group learning by solving real world problems with the help of available resources.
3. To be able to develop applications based on the fundamentals of mechanical engineering by possibly applying previously acquired knowledge.
4. To get practical experience in all steps in the life cycle of the development of mechanical systems: specification, design, implementation, and testing.
5. To be able to select and utilize appropriate concepts of mechanical engineering to design and analyze selected mechanical system.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. IDENTIFY the real-world problem (possibly of interdisciplinary nature) through a rigorous literature survey and formulate / set relevant aims and objectives.
CO2. ANALYZE the results and arrive at valid conclusions.
CO3. PROPOSE a suitable solution based on the fundamentals of mechanical engineering by possibly integration of previously acquired knowledge.
CO4. CONTRIBUTE to society through proposed solutions by strictly following professional ethics and safety measures.
CO5. USE of technology in proposed work and demonstrate learning in oral and written form.
CO6. DEVELOP ability to work as an individual and as a team member.

Group Structure

Working in supervisor/mentor –monitored groups. The students plan, manage and complete a task/project/activity which addresses the stated problem.

1. Create groups of 5 (five) to 6 (six) students in each class
2. A supervisor/mentor teacher is assigned to 3-4 groups or one batch

Project Selection

The project can be selected by undertaking a survey of journal papers, patents or field visit (A problem can be theoretical, practical, social, technical, symbolic, cultural and/or scientific). The problem shall consist of following facets: feasibility of arriving at a solution, analyzing the problem, design and development of the system (hardware or virtual).

There are no commonly shared criteria/ guidelines for what constitutes an acceptable project. Projects vary greatly in the depth of the questions explored, the clarity of the learning goals, the

content and structure of the activity undertaken.

Solution to problem-based projects through ***"learning by doing"*** is recommended. The model begins with the identifying of a problem, often growing out of a question or "wondering". This formulated problem then stands as the starting point for learning. A problem can be theoretical, practical, social, technical, symbolic, cultural and/or scientific and grows out of students" wandering within different disciplines and professional environments. As stated in the preamble as the world has adapted and propagated multidisciplinary approach, hence the proposed project activity preferably should not be restricted to only mechanical domain specific projects rather should be Interdisciplinary in nature. However the chosen problem should be integration of other streams of engineering with Mechanical engineering.

Although in a genuine case 100% software/ virtual project topic may be allowed.

Ethical Practices, teamwork and project management:
Use Indian standards or any relevant standards for project manufacturing, respect the time of others, attend the reviews, poster presentation and model exhibitions, strictly follow the deadline of project completion, comply with all legislation requirements that govern workplace health and safety practices.

Effective Documentation
In order to make our engineering graduates capable of preparing effective documentation, it is required for the students to learn the effective writing skills. The PBL final report is expected to consist of the Literature Survey, Problem Statement, Aim and Objectives, System Block Diagram, System Implementation Details, Discussion and Analysis of Results, Conclusion, System Limitations and Future Scope. Many freely available software tools (for instance Mendley (Elsevier), Grammarly) are expected to be used during the preparation of PBL synopsis and final report. It is expected that the PBL guides/mentors shall teach students about utilizing valid sources of information (such as reference papers, books, magazines, etc) related to their PBL topic.

Evaluation & Continuous Assessment
The institution/head shall be committed to ensuring the effective and rigorous implementation of the idea of project based learning. Progress of PBL shall be monitored regularly on a weekly basis. Weekly review of the work shall be necessary. During the process of monitoring and continuous assessment and evaluation the individual and team performance is to be measured. PBL is monitored and continuous assessment is done by supervisor /mentor and authorities. Students must maintain an institutional culture of authentic collaboration, self-motivation, peer-learning and personal responsibility. The institution/department should support students in this regard through guidance/orientation programs and the provision of appropriate resources and services. Supervisor/mentor and Students must actively participate in assessment and evaluation processes.

The effectiveness of the concept PBL lies in rigorous and continuous assessment and evaluation of the student performance. It is recommended that all activities are required to be recorded regularly. A regular assessment of PBL work is required to be maintained at the department in PBL log book by students. It is expected that the PBL log book must include following:

1. Information of students and guide
2. Weekly monitoring by the PBL guide,
3. Assessment sheet for PBL work review by PBL guide and PBL Evaluation Committee (PEC).

The PEC structure shall consist of Head of the department, 1/2 senior faculties of the department and one industry expert (optional). Continuous Assessment Sheet (CAS) is to be maintained by the department.

Recommended parameters for assessment, evaluation and weightage

1. Idea Inception (kind of survey). (10%)
2. Documentation (Gathering requirements, design & modeling, implementation/execution, use of technology and final report, other documents). (15%)
3. Attended reviews, poster presentation and model exhibition. (10%)

4. Demonstration (Poster Presentation, Model Exhibition etc). (10%).
5. Awareness /Consideration of - Environment/ Social /Ethics/ Safety measures/Legal aspects. (5%)
6. Outcome (physical model/prototype/ virtual model/ product development/ assembly & disassembly and analysis of standard mechanism or system, design and development of small applications using Arduino, design of control systems, development of various systems/ subsystems of BAJA/SUPRA/Robots/GoKart/ Sunrisers/Hackathon/ application development and similar activities/ System performance and analysis) (40%)
7. Participation in various competitions/ publication/ copyright/ patent) (10%)

Learning Resources

Reference Books / Research Articles

1. John Larmer, John R. Mergendoller, and Suzie Boss, "Setting the Standard for Project Based Learning"
2. John Larmer and Suzie Boss, "Project Based Teaching: How to Create Rigorous and Engaging Learning Experiences"
3. Erin M. Murphy and Ross Cooper, "Hacking Project Based Learning: 10 Easy Steps to PBL and Inquiry"

Web resources

1. https://www.edutopia.org/project-based-learning
2. www.howstuffworks.com
3. https://www.pblworks.org/
4. www.wikipedia.org

202053 - Audit Course - IV		
Teaching Scheme	**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**
-	-	-

GUIDELINES FOR CONDUCTION OF AUDIT COURSE

Faculty mentor shall be allotted for individual courses and he/she shall monitor the progress for successful accomplishment of the course. Such monitoring is necessary for ensuring that the concept of self learning is being pursued by the students 'in true letter and spirit'.

- If any course through Swayam/ NPTEL/ virtual platform is selected the minimum duration shall be of 8 weeks.
- However if any of the course duration is less than the desired (8 weeks) the mentor shall ensure that other activities in form of assignments, quizzes, group discussion etc. (allied with the course) for the balance duration should be undertaken.

In addition to credits courses, it is mandatory that there should be an audit course (non-credit course) from second year of Engineering. The student will be awarded grade as AP on successful completion of the audit course. The student may opt for any one of the audit courses in each semester. Such audit courses can help the student to get awareness of different issues which make an impact on human lives and enhance their skill sets to improve their employability. List of audit courses offered in the semester is provided in the curriculum. Students can choose one of the audit courses from the list of courses mentioned. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level.

The student registered for audit course shall be awarded the grade AP and shall be included such grade in the Semester grade report for that course, provided student has the minimum attendance as prescribed by the Savitribai Phule Pune University and satisfactory in-semester performance and secured a passing grade in that audit course. No grade points are associated with this 'AP' grade and performance in these courses is not considered in the calculation of the performance indices SGPA and CGPA. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level itself.

Selecting an Audit Course

List of Courses to be opted (Any one) under Audit Course IV

- Language & Mind Emotional Intelligence
- Advanced Foreign Language (preferably German/ Japanese)
- Human Behaviour
- Speaking Effectively
- Business Ethics
- Technical writing/ Research writing

The titles indicated above are subject to change in time to come and such an alteration (if any) should be brought to the notice of the BoS.

Using NPTEL Platform: (preferable)

NPTEL is an initiative by MHRD to enhance learning effectiveness in the field of technical education by developing curriculum based video courses and web based e-courses. The details of NPTEL courses are available on its official website www.nptel.ac.in

- Students can select any one of the courses mentioned above and has to register for the corresponding online course available on the NPTEL platform as an Audit course.
- Once the course is completed the student can appear for the examination as per the guidelines on the NPTEL portal.
- After clearing the examination successfully; student will be awarded with a certificate.

Assessment of an Audit Course

- The assessment of the course will be done at the institute level. The institute has to maintain the record of the various audit courses opted by the students. The audit course opted by the students could be interdisciplinary.
- During the course students will be submitting the online assignments. A copy of the same can be submitted as a part of term work for the corresponding Audit course.
- On the satisfactory submission of assignments, the institute can mark as "Present" and the student will be awarded the grade AP on the mark sheet.

Savitribai Phule Pune University
Faculty of Science & Technology

Curriculum/Syllabus

For

Third Year

Bachelor of Engineering

(Choice Based Credit System)

Mechanical Engineering

(2019 Course)

Board of Studies – Mechanical and Automobile Engineering

(With Effect from Academic Year 2021-22)

Savitribai Phule Pune University
Board of Studies - Automobile and Mechanical Engineering
Undergraduate Program - Mechanical Engineering (2019 pattern)

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hrs./week)			Examination Scheme and Marks						Credit			
		TH	PR	TUT	ISE	ESE	TW	PR	OR	Total	TH	PR	TUT	Total
Semester-V														
302041	Numerical & Statistical Methods	3	-	1	30	70	25	-	-	125	3	-	1	4
302042	Heat & Mass Transfer	3	2	-	30	70	-	50	-	150	3	1	-	4
302043	Design of Machine Elements	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
302044	Mechatronics	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
302045	Elective I	3	-	-	30	70	-	-	-	100	3	-	-	3
302046	Digital Manufacturing Laboratory	-	2	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	1	-	1
302047	Skill Development	-	2	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	1	-	1
302048	Audit course - V[$]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	**15**	**10**	**1**	**150**	**350**	**100**	**50**	**50**	**700**	**15**	**5**	**1**	**21**
Semester-VI														
302049	Artificial Intelligence &Machine Learning	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
302050	Computer Aided Engineering	3	2	-	30	70	-	50	-	150	3	1	-	4
302051	Design of Transmission Systems	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
302052	Elective II	3	-	-	30	70	-	-	-	100	3	-	-	3
302053	Measurement Laboratory	-	2	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	1	-	1
302054	Fluid Power &Control Laboratory	-	2	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	1	-	1
302055	Internship/Mini project *	-	4	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	4	-	4
302056	Audit course - VI[$]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	**12**	**14**	**-**	**120**	**280**	**200**	**50**	**50**	**700**	**12**	**9**	**-**	**21**

Elective-I		**Elective-II**	
302045-A	Advanced Forming & Joining Processes	302052-A	Composite Materials
302045-B	Machining Science & Technology	302052-B	Surface Engineering

Abbreviations: TH: Theory, **PR**: Practical, **TUT**: Tutorial, **ISE**: In-Semester Exam, **ESE**: End-Semester Exam, **TW**: Term Work, **OR**: Oral

Note: Interested students of TE (Automobile Engineering and Mechanical Engineering) can opt for any one of the audit course from the list of audit courses prescribed by BOS (Automobile and Mechanical Engineering)

Instructions:

- Practical/Tutorial must be conducted in FOUR batches per division only.
- Minimum number of Experiments/Assignments in PR/Tutorial shall be carried out **as mentioned in the syllabi** of respective courses.
- Assessment of tutorial work has to be carried out similar to term-work. The Grade cum marks for Tutorial and Term-work shall be awarded on the basis of **continuous evaluation.**
- [$]Audit course is mandatory but non-credit course. Examination has to be conducted at the end of Semesters for award of grade at institute level. Grade awarded for audit course shall not be calculated for grade point & CGPA.

302041: Numerical and Statistical Methods					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Tutorial	**1Hr./Week**	**Tutorial**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Term Work	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: System of linear equations, Partial differentiation, Statistics, Probability, Problem solving and programming.

Course Objectives:

1. **UNDERSTAND** applications of systems of equations and solve mechanical engineering applications.
2. **APPLY** differential equations to solve the applications in the domain of fluid mechanics, structural, etc.
3. **LEARN** numerical integration techniques for engineering applications.
4. **COMPARE** the system's behavior for the experimental data.
5. **INTERPRET** Statistical measures for quantitative data.
6. **ANALYZE** datasets using probability theory and linear algebra.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1: **SOLVE** system of equations using direct and iterative numerical methods.
CO2: **ESTIMATE** solutions for differential equations using numerical techniques.
CO3: **DEVELOP** solution for engineering applications with numerical integration.
CO4: **DESIGN** and **CREATE** a model using a curve fitting and regression analysis.
CO5: **APPLY** statistical Technique for quantitative data analysis.
CO6: **DEMONSTRATE** the data, using the concepts of probability and linear algebra.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Roots of Equation and Simultaneous Equations**	**07 Hrs.**

Roots of Equation: Bracketing method and Newton-Raphson method

Solution of simultaneous equations: Gauss Elimination Method with Partial pivoting, Gauss-Seidel method, Thomas algorithm for Tri-diagonal Matrix.

Unit 2	**Numerical Solution of Differential Equations**	**08 Hrs.**

Ordinary Differential Equations [ODE]: Taylor series method, Euler Method, Runge-Kutta 4^{th} order. Simultaneous equations using Runge-Kutta 2^{nd} order method.

Partial Differential Equations [PDE]: Finite difference method, Simple Laplace method, PDE's Parabolic explicit solution, Elliptic explicit solution.

Unit3	**Numerical Integration**	**06 Hrs.**

Numerical Integration (1D): Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$Rule, Simpson's$3/8^{th}$Rule, Gauss Quadrature2-point and 3-point method.

Double Integration: Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$Rule.

Unit 4	Curve Fitting and Regression Analysis	08 Hrs.

Curve Fitting: Least square technique- first order, power equation, exponential equation and quadratic equation.

Regression Analysis: Linear regression, Nonlinear regression, Multiple regressions, Polynomial regression. Lagrange's interpolation, Numerical interpolation and differentiation using Newton's forward method, inverse interpolation (Lagrange's method only).

Unit 5	Statistics	08 Hrs.

Measures of central tendency: mean, median, mode. Measurement of variability and dispersion: Standard deviation, standard error, variance, range. Measure of shape: skewness, kurtosis

Statistical diagram: scattered diagram, histogram, pie charts, and measure of association between two variables. Correlation: Karl Pearson's Coefficient of correlation and its mathematical properties, Spearman's Rank correlation and its interpretations.

Unit 6	Probability and Linear Algebra	08 Hrs.

Probability: Joint, conditional and marginal probability, Bayes' theorem, independence, theorem of total probability, expectation and variance, random variables. Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Gamma, Normal and Chi square.

Linear algebra: Review of matrix operations, vector and vector spaces, linear mapping.

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Steven C. Chapra, 'Applied Numerical Methods with MATLAB for Engineers and Scientist', Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
2. B. S. Grewal, 'Numerical Methods in Engineering and Science', Khanna Publication.
3. B. S. Grewal, 'Higher Engineering Mathematics', Khanna Publication.

References Books:

1. Erwin Kreyszig, 'Advanced Engineering Mathematics', Wiley India
2. Joe D. Hoffman, 'Numerical Methods for Engineers and Scientists', CRC Press
3. Sheldon M. Ross, 'Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists', 5e, by Elsevier Academic Press
4. Deisentoth, Faisal, Ong, 'Mathematics for machine learning', Cambridge University Press.
5. Kandasamy, 'Numerical methods', S Chand.
6. Jason Brownlee, 'Statistical Methods for Machine Learning', Machine learning Mastery.

Web References:

1. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111101003/
2. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105038/
3. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111107063/
4. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105041/
5. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104079/
6. https://www.analyticsvidhya.com/

List of Tutorials
Term Work shall consist of: **Group A – (Any three programs using suitable programming language)** 1. Roots of equation 2. Simultaneous equations 3. Ordinary differential equation 4. Partial differential equation 5. Numerical Integration **Group B (Any three programs for simple dataset using suitable programing)** 6. Curve fitting using least square technique 7. Regression analysis 8. Determine statistical measures 9. Probability distribution **Group C (Mandatory)** 10. One program based mini project using mechanical engineering application dataset **Note: Tutorials shall be mandatorily conducted in the computer laboratory.**

302042: Heat and Mass Transfer					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Practical	**50 Marks**

Prerequisites: First and Second Law of Thermodynamics, Fluid properties, Continuity equation, Differential and Integral Calculus, Ordinary differential and Partial Differential Equations, Numerical solution for Differential Equations.

Course Objectives:

1. **IDENTIFY** the laws for different modes of heat transfer.
2. **UNDERSTAND** the properties and economics of thermal insulation and **ANALYZE** heat transfer through fins and thermal systems with lumped heat capacitance.
3. **ANALYZE** the natural and forced convective mode of heat transfer in various geometric configurations.
4. **UNDERSTAND AND REALIZE** various laws with their interrelations and analyze Radiation heat transfer in black and grey bodies/surfaces with or without radiation shields.
5. **UNDERSTAND** the fundamentals and laws of mass transfer and its applications.
6. **ANALYZE** various performance parameters for existing heat exchanger and **DEVELOP** methodologies for designing a heat exchanger under prescribed conditions and for a particular application, with references TEMA standards

Course Outcomes: On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **ANALYZE** & **APPLY** the modes of heat transfer equations for one dimensional thermal system.

CO2. **DESIGN a** thermal system considering fins, thermal insulation and & Transient heat conduction.

CO3. **EVALUATE** the heat transfer rate in natural and forced convection & validate with experimentation results.

CO4. **INTERPRET** heat transfer by radiation between objects with simple geometries, for black and grey surfaces.

CO5. **ABILITY** to analyze the rate of mass transfer using Fick's Law of Diffusion and understands mass diffusion in different coordinate systems.

CO6. **DESIGN & ANALYSIS** of heat transfer equipments and investigation of its performance.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Fundamentals of Heat Transfer**	**08 Hrs.**

Basic Concepts: Different Modes and Laws of heat transfer, 3-D heat conduction equation in Cartesian coordinates (with derivation), and its simplified equations, simplified equations in cylindrical and spherical coordinates (simplified equations, no derivation) thermal conductivity,

thermal diffusivity, electrical analogy, Thermal contact Resistance.

Boundary and initial conditions: Temperature boundary condition, heat flux boundary condition, convection boundary condition, radiation boundary condition.

1-D steady state heat conduction without and with heat generation: Heat conduction without heat generation in plane wall, composite wall, composite cylinder, composite sphere. Heat conduction with heat generation in Plane wall, Cylinder and Sphere with different boundary conditions.

Unit 2	**Heat Transfer through Extended Surfaces & Transient Heat Conduction**	**08 Hrs.**

Thermal Insulation – Critical thickness of insulation, Types and properties of insulating materials, Safety considerations in thermal insulation, Economic and cost considerations, Payback period, Numerical on payback period.

Heat transfer through extended surfaces: Types of fins and its applications, Governing Equation for constant cross sectional area fins, Solution for infinitely long fin (with derivation), adequately long fin with insulated end tip and short fins (no derivation), Fin Efficiency & Effectiveness of fins, estimation of error in Temperature measurement by thermometer.

Transient heat conduction: Validity and criteria of lumped system analysis, Biot Number, Fourier Number, Time Constant and Response of thermocouple, Use of Heisler Charts for plane wall, cylinder and sphere

Unit 3	**Convection**	**08 Hrs.**

Principles of Convection: Local and average heat transfer coefficient, Hydrodynamic and Thermal boundary layer for a flat plate and pipe flow.

Forced Convection: Physical significance of non-dimensional numbers, Empirical correlations for flat plate, pipe flow, and flow across cylinders, spheres, tube banks.

Free Convection: Physical significance of non-dimensional numbers, Free convection from a vertical, horizontal surface, cylinder and sphere. Mixed Convection

Boiling and Condensation: Types of boiling, Regimes of pool boiling, Film wise condensation, Drop wise condensation (No Numerical treatment), Critical heat flux.

Unit 4	**Radiation**	**07 Hrs.**

Thermal Radiation; definition of various terms used in radiation mode; Stefan-Boltzmann law, Kirchhoff's law, Planck's law and Wein's displacement law. Intensity of radiation and solid angle; Lambert's law; Radiation heat exchange between two black surfaces, configuration or view factor. Radiation heat exchange between grey surfaces, Electrical analogy for radiation, Radiation shields, Numerical.

Unit 5	**Mass Transfer**	**07 Hrs.**

Physical origins, applications of mass transfer, Mixture Composition, Phase diagram, Fick's Law of Diffusion with numerical treatment, Restrictive Conditions, Mass diffusion coefficient, Conservation of Species,

The Mass Diffusion equation – Cartesian coordinates deviation, cylindrical coordinates and Spherical coordinates (no derivation), Boundary and initial conditions.

Unit 6:	Heat Exchangers and Equipment Design	07 Hrs.

Heat Exchangers: Classification and applications of heat exchangers, Heat exchanger analysis – LMTD for parallel and counter flow heat exchangers, Effectiveness– NTU method for parallel and counter flow heat exchangers, cross flow heat exchangers, LMTD correction factor, Heat Pipe, Introduction to electronic cooling - Active and passive methods of augmented heat transfer.

Process Equipment Design: Condenser Design, Introduction to TEMA standards, Design considerations for heat exchangers, Materials of construction and corrosion, Temperature effects, Radiation effects, Economic consideration, Condenser and Heat exchanger design and performance calculations, Design of shell and tube type Heat Exchanger

Books & Other Resources

Text Books:

1. Franck P. Incropera, David P. DeWitt – Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer,
2. Y. A. Cengel and A.J. Ghajar, Heat and Mass Transfer – Fundamentals and Applications, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited.
3. S.P. Sukhatme, A Textbook on Heat Transfer, Universities Press.
4. R.C. Sachdeva, Fundamentals of Engineering Heat and Mass Transfer, New Age Science.
5. Joshi's Process Equipment Design, by V.V. Mahajani , S.B. Umarji ,Trinity Press

Reference Books:

1. P.K. Nag, Heat & Mass Transfer, McGraw Hill Education Private Limited.
2. M.M. Rathod, Engineering Heat and Mass Transfer, Third Edition, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi
3. V. M. Domkundwar, Heat Transfer, Dhanpat Rai & Co Ltd.
4. A.F. Mills, Basic Heat and Mass Transfer, Pearson.
5. S. P. Venkatesan, Heat Transfer, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.
6. Holman, Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, McGraw – Hill publication.
7. M. Thirumaleshwar, Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, Pearson Education India.
8. B.K. Dutta, Heat Transfer-Principles and Applications, PHI.
9. C.P. Kothandaraman, S. V. Subramanyam, Heat and Mass Transfer Data Book, New Academic Science.
10. Process heat Transfer, D. Q. Kern, Wiley Publication

NPTEL Links:

E books: Links to be provided

1. https://libgen.is
2. http://libgen.li/item/index.php?md5=314BFA11A24C3C1ACFDED2B5AB88E5E9

Links of NPTEL / related videos

1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qa-PQOjS3zA&list=PL5F4F46C1983C6785
2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qa-PQOjS3zA&list=PL5F4F46C1983C6785
3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J_zqQcncAu4&index=3&list=PLpCr5N2IS7Nmu22MOgDWOr0sSlIpUNUz3
4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SNnd0f3xXlg&list=PLpCr5N2IS7Nmu22MOgDWOr0s

SlIpUNUz3&index=11

5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SNnd0f3xXlg&list=PLpCr5N2IS7Nmu22MOgDWOr0sSlIpUNUz3&index=11
6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lnFjt30goiY&index=18&list=PLpCr5N2IS7Nmu22MOgDWOr0sSlIpUNUz3

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work

Complete **eight** experiments and **two** assignments (Sr. no.10 to 13).

1. Determination of Thermal Conductivity of insulating powder.
2. Determination of Thermal Conductivity of metal rod.
3. Determination of local and average heat transfer coefficient in Natural Convection.
4. Determination of local and average heat transfer coefficient in Forced Convection.
5. Determination of temperature distribution, fin efficiency in Natural / Forced Convection.
6. Determination of Emissivity of a Test surface.
7. Determination of Stefan Boltzmann Constant.
8. Determination of heat transfer, overall heat transfer coefficient and effectiveness of Plate Heat Exchanger.
9. Study of Pool boiling phenomenon and determination of Critical Heat Flux (CHF).
10. Assignment to solve transient heat transfer problem using Heisler and Grober Charts.
11. Design of heat exchanger for any simple application.
12. Industrial visit to heat treatment industry/ heat exchanger manufacturing industry.
13. Demonstration of dropwise and filmwise condensation.
14. Virtual laboratory: study of the performance of heat exchanger /study of variation of Thermal Conductivity.

Link for Virtual Lab: - https://www.vlab.co.in/

302043: Design of Machine Elements					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: The basics of material elastic behavior, stress, strain, its relationship, failure modes, different theories of failure and its applications. The design cycle, basis of design considerations like strength, rigidity, manufacture, assembly and cost, standards and codes. The preferred sizes and series, tolerances and types of fits. Construction of SMD and BMD. Roots of equations, Interpolation rule.

Course Objectives:

1. **UNDERSTAND** the various design considerations, design procedure and select materials for a specific application
2. **CALCULATE** the stresses in machine components due to various types of loads and failure
3. **ANALYZE** machine components subjected to variable loading for finite and infinite life
4. **DESIGN** various machine components such as shafts, couplings, keys, screws, joints, springs

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **DESIGN AND ANALYZE** the cotter and knuckle Joints, levers and components subjected to eccentric loading.

CO2. **DESIGN** shafts, keys and couplings under static loading conditions.

CO3. **ANALYZE** different stresses in power screws and **APPLY** those in the procedure to design screw jack.

CO4. **EVALUATE** dimensions of machine components under fluctuating loads.

CO5. **EVALUATE** & **INTERPRET** the stress developed on the different type of welded and threaded joints.

CO6. **APPLY** the design and development procedure for different types of springs.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Design of Simple Machine Elements**	**08 Hrs.**

Factor of safety, Selection of Factor of Safety, Service factor, Design of Cotter joint, Knuckle joint, Design of hand / foot lever, lever for safety valve, bell crank lever, Design of components subjected to eccentric loading.

Unit 2	**Design of Shafts, Keys and Couplings**	**08 Hrs.**

Shaft design on the Strength basis, torsional rigidity basis and lateral rigidity basis, Design of shaft as per A.S.M.E. code. Design of square and rectangular keys, Kennedy key and splines. Design of Flange Coupling and Bushed-Pin Flexible Coupling.

Unit 3	Design of Power Screws	07 Hrs.
Terminology of Power Screw, Torque analysis and Design of power screws with square and trapezoidal threads, Collar friction torque, Self-locking screw, Efficiency of square threaded screw, Efficiency of self-locking screw, Design of screw, nuts and C-Clamp. Design of screw jack, Differential and Compound Screw and Re-circulating Ball Screw (Theoretical treatment only).		
Unit 4	**Design against Fluctuating loads**	**07 Hrs.**
Stress concentration and its factors, Reduction of stress concentration factors, fluctuating stresses, fatigue failures, endurance limit, S-N curve, Notch sensitivity, Endurance limit, Endurance strength modifying factors, Reversed stresses – Design for Finite and Infinite life, Cumulative damage in fatigue failure, Soderberg, Gerber, Goodman Lines, Modified Goodman diagrams, Fatigue design under combined stresses:- (Theoretical treatment only.)		
Unit 5	**Threaded and Welded joints**	**08 Hrs.**
Introduction to threaded joints, Bolts of uniform strength, locking devices, eccentrically loaded bolted joint in shear, Eccentric load perpendicular and parallel to axis of bolt, Eccentric load on circular base. Introduction to welded joints, Strength of butt, parallel and transverse fillet welds, Axially loaded unsymmetrical welded joints, Eccentric load in plane of welds, Welded joints subjected to bending and torsional moments.		
Unit 6	**Design of Springs**	**07 Hrs.**
Types and applications of springs, Stress and deflection equations for helical compression Springs, Springs in series and parallel, Design of helical springs, concentric helical springs, surge in spring, Design of Multi-leaf springs, Nipping of Leaf springs, Shot Peening.		

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Bhandari V.B., Design of Machine Elements, Tata McGraw Hill Publication Co. Ltd.
2. Shigley J.E. and Mischke C.R., Mechanical Engineering Design, McGraw Hill Publication Co. Ltd.

References Books:

1. Spotts M.F. and Shoup T.E., Design of Machine Elements, Prentice Hall International.
2. Juvinal R.C., Fundamentals of Machine Components Design, John Wiley and Sons.
3. Black P.H. and O. Eugene Adams, Machine Design, McGraw Hill Book Co. Inc.
4. Willium C. Orthwein, Machine Components Design, West Publishing Co. and Jaico Publications House.
5. Hall A.S., Holowenko A.R. and Laughlin H.G, Theory and Problems of Machine Design, Schaum's Outline Series.
6. C. S. Sharma and Kamlesh Purohit, Design of Machine Elements, PHI Learing Pvt. Ltd.
7. D. K. Aggarwal & P. C. Sharma, Machine Design, S.K Kataria and Sons.
8. P. C. Gope, Machine Design: Fundamentals and Applications, PHI Learing Pvt. Ltd.
9. Design Data - P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore.
10. K. Mahadevan, K. Balveera Reddy, Design Data Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, CBS Publishers.

Term Work		
The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work; The term work shall consist of three design projects. The design project shall consist of assembly drawing, with a bill of material and overall dimensions and drawings of individual components. The Project should be assigned to a group of maximum four students. Manufacturing tolerances, surface finish symbols and geometric tolerances should be specified for important surfaces. A design report giving all necessary calculations of the design of components should be submitted in a separate file. Design data book shall be referred for selection of materials and standard components for given loading conditions. All three design projects should be carried out using suitable software. Project 1: - Cotter joint/ knuckle joint/turn buckle for a specified application. Project 2: - Bush Pin Flexible Coupling for specified application. Project 3: - Bottle type/toggle jack for vehicles. OR Project 3: - A Design Project to develop and apply the knowledge of Machine Design and drafting software for any mechanical system on the basis of: (1) Idea generation, (2) Creativity, Reliability and safety, (3) Design parts of the system (4) Ergonomic Considerations (5) Use of International standards.		
Web References:		
UNIT 1: Design of Simple Machine Elements		
Sr. No	**Topic Title**	**NPTEL video Link**
1	Factor of safety, Selection of Factor of Safety, Service factor	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ofmbhbVCUqI&list=PL3D4EECEFAA99D9BE&index=3
2	Design of components subjected to eccentric loading.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=__py5xbKHGA
UNIT 2: Design of Shafts, Keys and Couplings		
3	Design of shaft as per A.S.M.E. code	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SL21aDqgs8Q
4	Design of a C-Clamp. Design of screw jack,	https://youtu.be/PEKfS2Q1WqM https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PEKfS2Q1WqM&list=PL3D4EECEFAA99D9BE&index=19
5	Differential and Compound Screw and Re-circulating Ball Screw	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TPURJnlekeo
UNIT 4: Design against Fluctuating Loads		
6	Cumulative damage in fatigue failure,	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WRoPQGE0WdI
7	Soderberg, Gerber, Goodman Lines, Modified Goodman Diagrams	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WRoPQGE0WdI
8	Fatigue design under combined stresses	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WRoPQGE0WdI

UNIT 5: Threaded and Welded joints		
9	Eccentrically loaded bolted joint in shear, Eccentric load perpendicular and parallel to axis of bolt	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=__py5xbKHGA https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YZYcMtkZiDY
10	Eccentric load on circular base	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=__py5xbKHGA
11	Eccentric load in plane of welds, Welded joints subjected to bending and torsional moments	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=__py5xbKHGA https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YZYcMtkZiDY
UNIT 6: Design of Springs		
12	Surge in spring	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tTBnW5gAieM
13	Shot Peening.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=46quOD7V-cQ
14	Design of Multi-leaf	https://youtu.be/T4IgtIkBnOo

302044: Mechatronics					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: Basics of Electrical components, Binary to Decimal Conversion, Data communication Module, Op amp Circuits, Linear Algebra, Laplace Transformation method, Logic gates.

Course Objectives:

1. **UNDERSTAND** the key elements of mechatronics, principle of sensor and its characteristics.
2. **UNDERSTAND** the concept of signal processing and use of interfacing systems such as ADC, DAC, Digital I/O.
3. **UNDERSTAND** the block diagram representation and concept of transfer function.
4. **UNDERSTAND** the system modeling and analysis in frequency domain.
5. **UNDERSTAND** the system modeling and analysis in time domain, controller modes and its industrial applications..
6. **UTILIZE** the concepts of PLC system and its ladder programming and significance of PLC system in industrial application.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **DEFINE** key elements of mechatronics, principle of sensor and its characteristics.
CO2. **UTILIZE** concept of signal processing and **MAKE** use of interfacing systems such as ADC, DAC, Digital I/O.
CO3. **DETERMINE** the transfer function by using block diagram reduction technique.
CO4. **EVALUATE** Poles and Zero, frequency domain parameter for mathematical modeling for mechanical system.
CO5. **APPLY** the concept of different controller modes to an industrial application.
CO6. **DEVELOP** the ladder programming for industrial application.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Mechatronics, Sensors & Actuators**	**07 Hrs.**

Introduction to Mechatronics and its Applications Measurement Characteristics (Static/Dynamic),

Sensors: Types of sensors; Motion Sensors – Encoder (Absolute & incremental), Lidar, Eddy Current, Proximity (Optical, Inductive, Capacitive), MEMS Accelerometer;

Temperature sensor –Pyrometer, Infrared Thermometer; Force / Pressure Sensors – Strain gauges, Piezoelectric sensor; Flow sensors – Electromagnetic, Ultrasonic, Hot-wire anemometer; Color sensor – RGB type; Biosensors – Enzyme, ECG, EMG

Actuators: Servo motor; Hydraulic and Pneumatic (must be restricted to classification and working of one type of linear and rotary actuator); linear electrical actuators Selection of Sensor & Actuator

Unit 2	Data Acquisition and Signal Communication	08 Hrs.
Signal Communication: Serial, Parallel; Synchronous, Asynchronous Introduction to DAQ, Types, Components of a Data Acquisition System (Sensor, Signal conditioning, processing, controlling and storage/display/action) Data Acquisition: Signal collection, Signal conditioning – Isolation& Filtering, Amplification, Sampling, Aliasing, Sample and hold circuit, Quantization, Analog-to-digital converters (4 bit Successive Approximation type ADC), Digital-to-Analog converters (4 bit R2R type DAC), Data storage Applications: DAQ in Household ,Digital Pressure Gauge, Digital Flow measurement, DVB Digital Video Broadcast, AM/FM		
Unit 3	**Control systems & transfer function based modelling**	**07 Hrs.**
Introduction to control systems, need, Types- Open and Closed loop, Concept of Transfer Function, Block Diagram & Reduction principles and problems; Applications (Household, Automotive, Industrial shop floor) Transfer Function based modeling of Mechanical, Thermal and Fluid system; Concept of Poles & Zeros; Pole zero plot, Stability Analysis using Routh Hurwitz Criterion (Numerical Approach)		
Unit 4	**Time and Frequency Domain Analysis**	**08 Hrs.**
Time Domain Analysis – Unit step Response analysis via Transient response specifications (Percentage overshoot, Rise time, Delay time, Steady state error etc.) Frequency Domain Analysis – Frequency Domain Parameters - Natural Frequency, Damping Frequency and Damping Factor; Mapping of Pole Zero plot with damping factor, natural frequency and unit step response ; Introduction to Bode Plot, Gain Margin, Phase Margin		
Unit 5	**Controllers**	**07 Hrs.**
Introduction to controllers, Need for Control, Proportional (P), Integral (I) and Derivative (D) control actions; PI, PD and PID control systems in parallel form; (Numerical approach), Feed forward anticipatory control Manual tuning of PID control, Ziegler–Nichols method Applications: Electro–Hydraulic/Pneumatic Control, Automotive Control		
Unit 6	**Programmable Logic Controller (PLC)**	**08 Hrs.**
Introduction to PLC; Architecture of PLC; Selection of PLC; Ladder Logic programming for different types of logic gates; Latching; Timers, Counters; PLC control of Hydraulics / Pneumatics / Mechatronics systems involving timing and counting operations.		

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. William Bolton, Mechatronics: Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, 6th Ed, 2019
2. K.P. Ramchandran, G.K. Vijyaraghavan, M.S. Balasundaram, Mechatronics: Integrated Mechanical Electronic Systems, Willey Publication, 2008

References Books:

1. Alciatore and Histand, Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement Systems, 5th Ed, 2019
2. Bishop (Editor),Mechatronics – An Introduction CRC 2006
3. Mahalik, Mechatronics – Principles, concepts and applications, Tata Mc-Graw Hill publication, New Delhi
4. C.D.Johnson, Process Control Instrumentation Technology, Prentice Hall,New Delhi
5. Bolton, Programmable Logic Controller, 4th Ed, Newnes, 2006

Web References:

1. https://www.elprocus.com/what-is-a-biosensor-types-of-biosensors-and-applications/
2. https://www.elprocus.com/color-sensor-working-and-applications/
3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kbjCGGTXqUo&ab_channel=Controlengineering
4. https://youtu.be/clTA0pONnMs?list=PLHMDN3JFtE5wEz95H2XuzRaafK3fUsaki
5. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/108105063/pdf/L-12(SS)%20(IA&C)%20((EE)NPTEL).pdf
6. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/112104158/lecture5.pdf

Term Work

The Term work shall consist of completion of Practical, Self-learning Study Assignments and Presentations. Oral examination shall be based on the Term work undertaken during the semester.

Practical (**Any one** experiments out of experiment no **1 to 3** from the following list whereas experiment no. **4 to 10** are mandatory).

1. Experiment on measurement of temperature using suitable sensor.
2. Experiment on measurement of load using suitable sensor.
3. Experiment on measurement of displacement using suitable sensor.
4. Development of a data acquisition / mechatronics system using low cost open source hardware and software.
5. Experiment on interfacing of suitable sensor and actuator with DAQ.
6. Modeling and analysis of mechanical system and its verification using suitable simulation software.
7. PID control of Mechanical System using suitable simulation software and experimental verification (verification only if experimental setup is available).
8. Ladder Logic Simulation of suitable application.
9. Demonstration of PLC controlled electro hydraulic / elector pneumatic circuit.
10. Industrial visit to understand integration and application of Mechatronics.

Assignments:

1. Application of Sensors and Actuators in Health Science and Selection of Suitable Sensor and Actuator.
2. Block Diagram Representation of Feedback Control System and determination of Closed Loop Transfer Function.

302045-A: Advanced Forming & Joining Processes					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisite Courses: Manufacturing Processes, Engineering Materials and Metallurgy, Machine shop

Course Objectives:

1. **UNDERSTAND** advances in sheet metal forming operations
2. **UNDERSTAND** the advanced special metal forming processes.
3. **UNDERSTAND** weld metallurgy and weld characterization techniques.
4. **UNDERSTAND** and describe various advanced solid state welding processes.
5. **CLASSIFY AND DESCRIBE** various advanced welding processes.
6. **KNOW** about sustainable manufacturing and its role in manufacturing industry

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **ANALYSE** the effect of friction in metal forming deep drawing and IDENTIFICATION of surface defects and their remedies in deep drawing operations

CO2. **ASSESS** the parameters for special forming operation and SELECT appropriate special forming operation for particular applications

CO3. **ANALYSE** the effect of HAZ on microstructure and mechanical properties of materials

CO4. **CLASSIFY** various solid state welding process and **SELECT** suitable welding processes for particular applications

CO5. **CLASSIFY** various advanced welding process and **SELECT** suitable welding processes for particular applications.

CO6. **INTERPRET** the principles of sustainable manufacturing and its role in manufacturing industry.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Mechanics of Sheet Metal Forming**	**08 Hrs.**

Theory of plasticity – yield criteria-work of plastic deformation- Sheet Metal Forming-Formability studies-conventional processes, Effect of friction in forming operation, Experimental techniques of evaluation of friction in metal forming, deep drawing, analysis (Numerical), surface defects identification and remedies, introduction to Forming simulation, Challenges in Forming.

Unit 2	**Special Forming Processes**	**08 Hrs.**

Special Forming Processes: HVF, HERF (Explosive Forming) techniques- super plastic forming techniques-Hydro forming-Stretch forming, Laser beam forming-principles and process parameters-Advantages, limitations and applications of different forming processes. Orbital forging-Isothermal-Hot and cold isostatic pressing-High speed extrusion, Water hammer forming, Incremental Sheet forming, Magnetic Pulse forming, Metal Spinning, Electro Hydraulic Forming, Micro forming.

Unit 3	Weld Metallurgy	07 Hrs.
Weld Metallurgy: Weld thermal cycles and their effects, effects of pre and post weld heat treatments, concept of HAZ, concept of weldability and its assessment. Welding of dissimilar materials, Weld characterization, Weld decay and weld sensitization, Introduction to ASME, ASWE, IS Welding Standards, (welding skill levels).		
Unit 4	**Solid State Welding Processes**	**07 Hrs.**
Solid State Welding Processes: Cold pressure welding, Diffusion bonding, Explosive welding, Ultrasonic welding, Friction stir welding, Forge welding, Roll welding and Hot pressure welding processes - features, advantages, limitations and applications, Advances in adhesive bonding, cladding.		
Unit 5	**Advanced Welding Processes**	**08 Hrs.**
Advanced Welding Processes: Electrogas, electroslag welding, Atomic hydrogen welding, Electron beam welding, Laser Beam welding - principle, working and applications, Cold Metal Transfer - concepts, processes and applications, Underwater welding, Welding automation in aerospace, nuclear and surface transport vehicles, Robotic Welding, Plasma Arc Welding, Plasma Transferred Arc Welding.		
Unit 6	**Sustainable Manufacturing**	**07 Hrs.**
Sustainable Manufacturing: Introduction to sustainability and drivers for sustainable development and sustainable manufacturing, fundamentals of sustainable manufacturing, various tools, factors of sustainability, Principles of Life Cycle Assessment (Goal, Scope and Life Cycle Inventory), Approaches, Role in Industry 4.0, Green Manufacturing, Environment protection norms, ISO 14000, recycling techniques, safety norms in forming and welding, socio-economic aspects, case study on waste recycling, material recycling, etc.		

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Sindo Kou, “Welding Metallurgy”, Wiley Publications Second Edition
2. Dr. V. D. Kodgire and S. V. Kodgire, “Material Science & Metallurgy For Engineers”, Everest Publication
3. William D. Callister, “Materials Science and Engineering an Introduction”, Jr, John Wiley & Sons, Inc**.**
4. O.P. Khanna, " Welding Technology", Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publications Edition 2015
5. Dr. R. S. Parmar,"Welding Processes and Technology", Khanna Publications Edition 2017
6. J. Paulo Davim, " Sustainable Manufacturing", Wiley Publications Edition 2010

References Books:

1. Z. Marciniak, J.L.Duncan, "Mechanics of Sheet Metal Forming", Butterworth Heinemann-2002.
2. Dr. Sadhu Singh, "Theory of Plasticity and Metal Forming Processes", Khanna Publishers Edition 2008
3. O.P. Khanna, " Engineering Metallurgy", Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publications
4. Ali Hasan - Islam Nawaz, "Advanced Welding Technology", SCITECH Publications India Pvt. Ltd. Edition 2018
5. Dr. K. S. Yadav, "Advanced Welding Technology"', Rajsons Publications Pvt. Ltd.
6. Tool and Manufacturing Engineers' Handbook: Forming V by Charles Wick Publisher

: Society of Manufacturing Engineers; 4th edition (1 Aug. 1996)
7. Dornfeld and David, "Green Manufacturing" - Fundamentals and Applications, DOI 10.1007/978.1.4419.6016.0_2, Springer Science +Business Media, New York 2013.
8. R. Ganesh Narayanan, Jay S Gunasekera,"Sustainable Material Forming and Joining", by CRC Press 2020.

Web References:

1. NPTEL Course on "Forming" by Dr. R. Chandramouli, IIT Madras
2. NPTEL Course on "Welding Engineering" by Dr. D. K. Dwivedi, IIT Roorkee
3. NPTEL Course on "Advances in welding and joining technologies" by Prof. SwarupBag IIT Guwahati.
4. NPTEL Course on "Welding Metallurgy" by Prof. Pradeep K. Jha, IIT Roorkee
5. NPTEL Course on "Sustainability through Green Manufacturing System – An Applied Approach" by Prof. Deepu Philip IIT Kanpur and Dr. Amardeep Singh Oberaoi, NIT Jalandar.

302045-B:Machining Science &Technology					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Mechanics, Gear terminology, Material properties, Degree of freedom.

Course Objectives:

1. **KNOW** about fundamentals of metal cutting process, tool wear and tool life.
2. **IMPART** the knowledge of machining phenomenon like milling, gear and thread manufacturing, grinding, super finishing, etc.
3. **UNDERSTAND** the basic concepts, importance and functions of Jigs, Fixtures.
4. **PREPARE** list of operations, tools, set of manufacturing instructions and selection of quality assurance method.
5. **GENERATE** CNC program for appropriate machining processes like turning and milling.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **DEFINE** metal cutting principles and mechanics of metal cutting and tool life.
CO2. **DESCRIBE** features of gear and thread manufacturing processes.
CO3. **SELECT** appropriate grinding wheel and demonstrate the various surface finishing processes.
CO4. **SELECT** appropriate jigs/fixtures and to draw the process plan for a given component.
CO5. **SELECT** & **EVALUATE** various parameters of process planning.
CO6. **GENERATE** CNC program for Turning / Milling processes and generate tool path using CAM software.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Mechanics of Metal Cutting**	**08 Hrs.**

Introduction to metal cutting, Elements of machining process, Geometry of single-point cutting tool, Orthogonal and Oblique cutting processes,

Chip formation, Types of chips, Chip thickness ratio, Process parameters and their effect on machining, chip breakers,

Merchant's Circle of forces analysis – forces and energy calculations, power consumed – MRR- Effect of Cutting variables on forces,

Concepts of Machinability- Factors affecting machinability, Machinability Index, Tool Life, Tool life equation of Taylor, Tool wear and its types, Factors affecting on tool life.

Unit 2	**Gear and Thread Manufacturing**	**07 Hrs.**

Introduction, Materials of gears, Methods of gear manufacturing-casting, forging, forming etc, milling of gears (indexing methods and numerical), Helical gear cutting, Gear Shaping and Gear hobbling, Gear inspection.

Thread Manufacturing: Various methods of thread manufacturing**,** thread rolling, die threading & tapping, Thread milling, Thread grinding etc.

Unit 3	Grinding & Surface finishing	08 Hrs.

Types and Operations of grinding machines, Grinding wheel– Shapes, Designation and selection, Abrasives & classification, Bond & bonding, Grit, Grade & Structure of wheels, Types of grinding wheels, mounting of grinding wheels, Glazing and loading of wheels, Dressing and truing of wheels, Balancing of wheels, Diamond wheels.

Super-finishing processes – Introduction to Honing, Lapping, Buffing and Burnishing. (Construction, working and controlling parameters)

Unit 4	Jigs and Fixtures	08 Hrs.

Significance and purpose of jigs and fixtures and their functions in the manufacturing processes, Concept of degree of freedom, 3-2-1 principle of location. General guidelines to design jigs and fixtures, advantages of jigs and fixtures.

Jigs- Definition, Elements of jig with the types, Location guidelines, Principles of clamping, Principles of guiding, Channel jig, Template jig, Plate jig, Angle plate jig, Turn over jig, Box jig, Latch type jig.

Fixtures: Definition. Elements of fixtures, Location guidelines, Principles of clamping, Principles of setting element, turning fixture, welding fixture, Milling fixture, Assembly and Inspection fixtures.

Unit 5	Process Planning	06 Hrs.

Introduction- methods of process planning, drawing interpretation, material evaluation, steps in process selection, production equipment and tooling selection, process parameters calculation for various production processes, Selection of jigs and fixtures, selection of quality assurance methods, documents for process planning, Economics of process planning, case studies.

Unit 6	CNC Programming	08 Hrs.

CNC Programming-CNC part programming adaptable to suitable controller. Steps in developing CNC part program. CNC part programming for Lathe Machine – Threading & Grooving cycle (Canned cycle). CNC part programming for Milling Machine - Linear & circular interpolation, milling cutter, tool length compensation & cutter radius compensation. Pocketing, contouring & drilling, subroutine and Do loop using canned cycle.

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. A Text Book of Production Technology, P. C. Sharma, S.Chand Publications
2. A Text Book of Manufacturing Technology, R. K. Rajput, Laxmi Publications (p) LTD
3. A Text book of Manufacturing Technology, Metal Cutting and Machine Tools, P. N. Rao, Vol. 2, 2nd edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2002
4. Elements of Workshop Technology, Vol-II, S. K. HajraChaudhary, Media Promoters &Publications Pvt Ltd.
5. S. K. Sinha, CNC Programming using Fanuc Custom Macro B, McGraw-Hill Professional

References Books:

1. Theory of Metal Cutting, M. C. Shaw, 1st Edition, Oxford and I.B.H. publishing, 1994
2. Jigs & Fixtures, P.H. Joshi, Third edition, McGraw Hill, 2017
3. Production Technology Manufacturing Systems VOL-I & II, R. K. Jain, Khanna Publishers
4. Production Technology –HMT, Tata McGraw Hill publication
5. An Expert Process Planning System, Chang, T. C., Addison Wesley Longman, 1990

6. Process Planning- Design/Manufacture Interface, Scallan P, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2003
7. CNC Machines, B. S. Pabla, M. Adithan, New Age International, 2018
8. Manufacturing Science, Amitabh Ghosh and AshokKumar Mallik, Affiliated East-West Press, 2010

Web References:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/108105063/pdf/L-
2. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/112105127/pdf/LM-32.pdf
3. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/112105127/pdf/LM-34.pdf
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107143/

302046: Digital Manufacturing Laboratory					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**Term Work**	**50 Marks**

Prerequisites: Construction and operating of conventional machine tools, principles of machining and forming processes, cutting tool and machining parameters, programming languages like C, Python etc., basics of 3D printing.

Course Objectives:

1. **ACQUIRE** skills to handle conventional machines and CNC machine for manufacturing of a component.
2. **PREPARE** manual part program for given component as per ISO standards.
3. **ACCUSTOM** skills of Additive manufacturing technology.
4. **APPRECIATE** the influence of cutting tool parameters on the performance.
5. **APPLY** Digital Manufacturing tools for process simulation of manufacturing processes.
6. **SELECT** appropriate type of jigs and fixtures for a given component

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1.**DEVELOP** a component using conventional machines, CNC machines and Additive Manufacturing Techniques.

CO2.**ANALYZE** cutting tool parameters for machining given job.

CO3.**DEMONSTRATE** simulation of manufacturing process using Digital Manufacturing Tools.

CO4.**SELECT** and **DESIGN** jigs and Fixtures for a given component.

CO5.**DEMONESTRATE** different parameters for CNC retrofitting and reconditioning.

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

The learner shall complete the following activity as a Term Work;

1. Demonstration of cutting tool geometry and nomenclature of the tools used in conventional and CNC machines.
2. Machining of a mechanical component using conventional machines such as lathe, drilling, milling, grinding and any additional machine tool or processes as per requirement. Manufacturing drawing with appropriate geometrical and dimensional tolerances, detailed process planning to be included.
3. Preparing manual CNC part program using G Codes and M Codes as per ISO (DIN 66025) and RS274 standards for CNC lathe/mill machine.
4. Machining of mechanical component using CNC machine (Lathe/Mill/HMC/VMC). Manufacturing drawing with appropriate geometrical and dimensional tolerances, detailed process planning to be included.
5. Demonstration of Additive Manufacturing technology (from modelling to printing) (To be performed Batch-wise)
6. Demonstration of the usage of Digital Manufacturing tools for process simulation of manufacturing processes like casting, forging, sheet metal, plastic processing (free / open source software)

7. Demonstration of various types of jigs and fixtures, and a case study on design and use of Jigs & Fixture for any given component.
8. Preparing Online Calculator/Catalogue for selection of cutting parameters by using programming languages like C, Python etc.
9. Study on CNC retrofitting and reconditioning
10. Visit to an Industry which uses advanced manufacturing processes

Please note following instructions regarding Laboratory Conduction:

1. Sr. No. 1 to 7are mandatory and any 2 from Sr. No. 8 to 10.
2. Practical are to be performed under the guidance of concerned faculty member.
3. Journal should consist of Job Drawing, Process Sheet and Program, appropriate write-up and shall be part of term-work submission.

302047: Skill Development					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**TW**	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: Students should have knowledge of Construction and working of IC engine / compressor / gear box / centrifugal pump/tail stock. Working principles of any type of mechanism / power plants. Working of electric and hydraulic systems of 4 wheeler vehicle. Working of machine tools, engine and transmission of different automotive and home appliances. Advanced manufacturing processes. Solid mechanics and design of machine elements.

Course Objectives:

1. **INTRODUCE** the skills required in an industry such as design, development, assembly & disassembly.
2. **DEVELOP** the skills required for fault diagnose of engine and transmission of different automotive and various home appliances.
3. **ESTABLISH** the skills required for maintenance of any machine tool.
4. **CREATE** awareness about industrial environment.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1.**APPLY**& **DEMONSTRATE** procedure of assembly & disassembly of various machines.
CO2.**DESIGN & DEVELOP** a working/model of machine parts or any new product.
CO3.**EVALUATE** fault with diagnosis on the machines, machine tools and home appliances.
CO4.**IDENTIFY** & **DEMONSTRATE** the various activities performed in an industry such as maintenance, design of components, material selection.

Course Contents

1. Assembly and Disassembly of any of the following mechanical systems/ subsystems: bicycle (geared), e-Bikes, e-Motor Cycles, Drones, Flying devices, gear box, IC engines, centrifugal pump etc.
2. Assembly- Disassembly/ Fault diagnosis of home appliances such as mixer, grinder, washing machine, fan, ovens, gas geyser, chopping machine, kneading machine, exercise machines, etc.
3. Development and demonstration of working/animation model of any mechanism.
4. Design a circuit of electric and hydraulic system of4 wheelers and its verification.

   OR

   Circuit design /PCB design using software for control of BLDC electric motors used in e-Vehicles.
5. Undertake total preventive maintenance for any machine tool or mechanical system.
6. Visit to an industry for awareness about preventive maintenance.
7. Use of ergonomic principles for the design of hand tools, control in automobile dashboards, human operated mobile devices.

8. Use of alternative materials in the construction of daily activity machine and tool components
9. Interpretation of Drawings; Exercises in identifying the type of production, extracting important functional dimensions, checking the number of parts in an assembly. Checking and listing missing dimensions.
10. Exercises in -preparation of detailed production drawings as per BIS standard of simple machine parts having relevant notes and indications (limits/tolerances, surface finish, the process of production, relevant tools, materials, measuring instruments).

The documentation activity as a part of the Term work shall not be restricted to merely generation of 2D/3D CAD Drawings with dimensions (as applicable), Exploded View, Flowchart of Maintenance Work etc. but can be beyond.

Skill Development Documentation Diary must be maintained by every student.

302048: Audit Course V		
Teaching Scheme	**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**
	Non-Credit	

GUIDELINES FOR CONDUCTION OF AUDIT COURSE

Faculty mentor shall be allotted for individual courses and he/she shall monitor the progress for successful accomplishment of the course. Such monitoring is necessary for ensuring that the concept of self-learning is being pursued by the students 'in true letter and spirit'.

- If any course through Swayam/ NPTEL/ virtual platform is selected the minimum duration shall be of 8 weeks.
- However if any of the course duration is less than the desired (8 weeks) the mentor shall ensure that other activities in form of assignments, quizzes, group discussion etc. (allied with the course) for the balance duration should be undertaken.

In addition to credits courses, it is mandatory that there should be an audit course (non-credit course) from third year of Engineering. The student will be awarded grade as AP on successful completion of the audit course. The student may opt for any one of the audit courses in each semester. Such audit courses can help the student to get awareness of different issues which make an impact on human lives and enhance their skill sets to improve their employability. List of audit courses offered in the semester is provided in the curriculum. Students can choose one of the audit courses from the list of courses mentioned. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level.

The student registered for audit course shall be awarded the grade AP and shall be included such grade in the Semester grade report for that course, provided student has the minimum attendance as prescribed by the Savitribai Phule Pune University and satisfactory in-semester performance and secured a passing grade in that audit course. No grade points are associated with this 'AP' grade and performance in these courses is not considered in the calculation of the performance indices SGPA and CGPA. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level itself.

Selecting an Audit Course

List of Courses to be opted (Any one) under Audit Course V

- Entrepreneurship and IP strategy
- Engineering Economics
- Mangment of Inventory Systems

The titles indicated above are subject to change in time to come and such an alteration (if any) should be brought to the notice of the BOS.

Using NPTEL Platform: (preferable)

NPTEL is an initiative by MHRD to enhance learning effectiveness in the field of technical education by developing curriculum based video courses and web based e-courses. The details of NPTEL courses are available on its official website www.nptel.ac.in

- Students can select any one of the courses mentioned above and has to register for the

corresponding online course available on the NPTEL platform as an Audit course.

- Once the course is completed the student can appear for the examination as per the guidelines on the NPTEL portal.
- After clearing the examination successfully; student will be awarded with a certificate.

Assessment of an Audit Course

- The assessment of the course will be done at the institute level. The institute has to maintain the record of the various audit courses opted by the students. The audit course opted by the students could be interdisciplinary.
- During the course students will be submitting the online assignments. A copy of the same can be submitted as a part of term work for the corresponding Audit course.
- On the satisfactory submission of assignments, the institute can mark as "Present" and the student will be awarded the grade AP on the mark-sheet.

302049: Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: Linear Algebra, Probability, Statistics, Logical Reasoning.

Course Objectives:

1. **ACQUAINT** with fundamentals of artificial intelligence and machine learning.
2. **LEARN** feature extraction and selection techniques for processing data set.
3. **UNDERSTAND** basic algorithms used in classification and regression problems.
4. **OUTLINE** steps involved in development of machine learning model.
5. **FAMILIARIZE** with concepts of reinforced and deep learning.
6. **IMPLEMENT AND ANALYZE** machine learning model in mechanical engineering problems.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **DEMONSTRATE** fundamentals of artificial intelligence and machine learning.
CO2. **APPLY** feature extraction and selection techniques.
CO3. **APPLY** machine learning algorithms for classification and regression problems.
CO4. **DEVISE AND DEVELOP** a machine learning model using various steps.
CO5. **EXPLAIN** concepts of reinforced and deep learning.
CO6. **SIMULATE** machine learning model in mechanical engineering problems.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to AI & ML**	**06 Hrs.**

History of AI, Comparison of AI with Data Science, Need of AI in Mechanical Engineering, Introduction to Machine Learning. **Basics:** Reasoning, problem solving, Knowledge representation, Planning, Learning, Perception, Motion and manipulation.

Approaches to AI: Cybernetics and brain simulation, Symbolic, Sub-symbolic, Statistical.

Approaches to ML: Supervised learning, Unsupervised learning, Reinforcement learning.

Unit 2	**Feature Extraction and Selection**	**08 Hrs.**

Feature extraction: Statistical features, Principal Component Analysis.

Feature selection: Ranking, Decision tree - Entropy reduction and information gain, Exhaustive, best first, Greedy forward & backward, Applications of feature extraction and selection algorithms in Mechanical Engineering.

Unit 3	**Classification & Regression**	**08 Hrs.**

Classification: Decision tree, Random forest, Naive Bayes, Support vector machine.

Regression: Logistic Regression, Support Vector Regression. **Regression trees:** Decision tree, random forest, K-Means, K-Nearest Neighbor (KNN). Applications of classification and regression algorithms in Mechanical Engineering.

Unit 4	Development of ML Model	07 Hrs.
Problem identification: classification, clustering, regression, ranking. Steps in ML modeling, Data Collection, Data pre-processing, Model Selection, Model training (Training, Testing, K-fold Cross Validation), Model evaluation (understanding and interpretation of confusion matrix, Accuracy, Precision, Recall, True positive, false positive etc.), Hyper parameter Tuning, Predictions.		
Unit 5	**Reinforced and Deep Learning**	**08 Hrs.**
Characteristics of reinforced learning; Algorithms: Value Based, Policy Based, Model Based; Positive vs Negative Reinforced Learning; Models: Markov Decision Process, Q Learning. Characteristics of Deep Learning, Artificial Neural Network, Convolution Neural Network. Application of Reinforced and Deep Learning in Mechanical Engineering.		
Unit 6	**Applications**	**08 Hrs.**
Human Machine Interaction, Predictive Maintenance and Health Management, Fault Detection, Dynamic System Order Reduction, Image based part classification, Process Optimization, Material Inspection, Tuning of control algorithms.		

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Deisenroth, Faisal, Ong, Mathematics for Machine Learning, Cambridge University Press, 2020.
2. B Joshi, Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence, Springer, 2020.
3. Parag Kulkarni and Prachi Joshi, "Artificial Intelligence – Building Intelligent Systems", PHI learning Pvt. Ltd., ISBN – 978-81-203-5046-5, 2015
4. Stuart Russell and Peter Norvig (1995), "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach," Third edition, Pearson, 2003.

References Books:

1. Solanki, Kumar, Nayyar, Emerging Trends and Applications of Machine Learning, IGI Global, 2018.
2. Mohri, Rostamizdeh, Talwalkar, Foundations of Machine Learning, MIT Press, 2018.
3. Kumar, Zindani, Davim, Artificial Intelligence in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, CRC Press, 2021.
4. Zsolt Nagy - Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning Fundamentals-Apress (2018)
5. Artificial Intelligence by Elaine Rich, Kevin Knight and Nair, TMH

Web References:

1. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111101003/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106202/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103280/
4. https://www.analyticsvidhya.com/

Term Work

List of Experiments:

1. To study supervised/unsupervised/Reinforcement learning approach.
2. To acquire, visualize and analyze the data set (from time-domain/ frequency-domain/ etc.) .
3. To extract features from given data set and establish training data.
4. To select relevant features using suitable technique.

OR

5. To use PCA for dimensionality reduction.
6. To classify features/To develop classification model and evaluate its performance (any one classifier).
7. To develop regression model and evaluate its performance (any one algorithm).
8. Markov process for modelling manufacturing processes.

OR

9. Reinforced Learning for optimizing engineering designs / Robot Guidance and Navigation.
10. GA for optimization of multi-dimensional function / path planning in robotics.

OR

11. NN for parameter and model identification / tuning of Control Algorithms.

Note:

- Students need to apply the computational algorithms using suitable software / programming language.
- Experiment 1, 2, 3, 6 & 7 are compulsory. Experiment 2 to 7 to be taken on same data set

302050: Computer Aided Engineering					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Practical	**50 Marks**

Prerequisite Courses: Solid Mechanics, Numerical and Statistical Methods, Engineering Mathematics, Manufacturing Processes, Fluid Mechanics, Heat and Mass Transfer.

Course Objectives:

1. **UNDERSTAND** the basic concepts of Computer Aided Engineering (CAE) and **CHARACTERISTICS** of various elements required for analysis.
2. **NURTURE** students about the discretization process and criteria for quality mesh.
3. **UNDERSTAND** the approaches of Finite Element Method (FEM) and to find displacement and stresses over the body.
4. **DEVELOP** the knowledge and skills needed to effectively evaluate the results using Finite Element Analysis (FEA).
5. **APPLY** computational technique to solve complex solid mechanics problems and its loading states.
6. **STUDY** the applications of CAE in the various domains of the Mechanical Engineering.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1: **DEFINE** the use of CAE tools and **DESCRIBE** the significance of shape functions in finite element formulations.

CO2: **APPLY** the various meshing techniques for better evaluation of approximate results.

CO3: **APPLY** material properties and boundary condition to SOLVE 1-D and 2-D element stiffness matrices to obtain nodal or elemental solution.

CO4: **ANALYZE** and **APPLY** various numerical methods for different types of analysis.

CO5: **EVALUATE** and **SOLVE** non-linear and dynamic analysis problems by analyzing the results obtained from analytical and computational method.

CO6: **GENERATE** the results in the form of contour plot by the USE of CAE tools.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Elemental Properties**	**07 Hrs.**

Introduction to Computer Aided Engineering (CAE), Use of CAE in Product development, Discretization methods – Finite Element Method (FEM), Finite Difference Method (FDM) and Finite Volume Method (FVM), CAE Tools- Pre-processor, Solver and Post-Processor.

Element Shapes – 1D, 2D and 3D elements, Nodal Unknowns and field variables, Coordinate Systems, Shape Functions- linear, quadratic and cubic, Convergence Requirements of Shape Functions, Derivation of Polynomial Shape Functions using coordinate systems for Bar, Beam, Triangular, and rectangular elements.

Unit 2	Meshing Techniques	06 Hrs.
Discretization of a Structure, 1D, 2D and 3D element Meshing, Element selection criteria, Refining Mesh, Effect of mesh density in critical region, Use of Symmetry. Element Quality Criterion:-Jacobian, Aspect ratio, Warpage, Minimum and Maximum angles, Average element size, Minimum Length, skewness, Tetra Collapse etc., Higher Order Element vs Mesh Refinement, Geometry Associate Mesh, Mesh quality, Bolted and welded joints representation, Mesh independent test.		
Unit 3	**1D Finite Element Analysis**	**08 Hrs.**
Consistent Unit System, Introduction to approaches used in Finite Element Analysis (FEA) such as direct approach and energy approach **Bar and Truss Element** - Element stiffness matrix, Assembling stiffness Equation, Load vector, stress and reaction forces calculations. **Temperature effect on Bar Element-** Calculation due to uniform temperature change, Stress and reaction forces calculations.		
Unit 4	**2D Finite Element Analysis**	**08 Hrs.**
Plane Stress-Strain, axi-symmetric problems in 2D elasticity. **Constant Strain Triangle (CST) -** Element Stiffness matrix, Assembling stiffness equation, Load vector, Stress and reaction forces calculations. **Post Processing Techniques** – Check and validate accuracy of results, Average and Un-average stresses, and special tricks for Post Processing. Interpretation of results and design modifications, CAE reports.		
Unit 5	**Non-Linear and Dynamic Analysis**	**08 Hrs.**
Non-Linear Analysis: Introduction to Nonlinear Problems, Comparison of Linear and Nonlinear analysis, Types of Nonlinearities, Stress-strain measures for Nonlinear analysis, Analysis of Geometric, Material Nonlinearity, Solution Techniques for Nonlinear analysis, Newton Raphson Method, Essential steps in Nonlinear analysis. **Dynamic Analysis:** Introduction to Dynamic Analysis, Comparison of Static and Dynamic analysis, Time domain and frequency domain, Types of loading, Simple Harmonic motion, Free vibration, Boundary conditions of free vibration, Solution.		
Unit 6	**Applications of Computer Aided Engineering**	**08 Hrs.**
Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD): Introduction, Three dimensions of Fluid Dynamics, Equilibrium Equation for a fluid, Conservation form of Fluid flow equation, Integral form of the Conservation Laws. **Injection moulding of Plastics:** Simplification of Mould Geometry for FEA, Material Model for Mould FEA, Boundary Conditions for Mould FEA, Loading of Mould in FEA, Results Analysis. **Simulation for Manufacturing Processes like Casting and Sheet Metal Applications:** Introduction and workflow of Casting Simulation Software and Sheet Metal Applications. **Durability Analysis:** Durability, Reliability and Fatigue**,** FEA bases fatigue analysis viz: Stress-Life approach (S-N method) and Strain-Life approach (E-N method). **Crash Analysis:** Introduction, Explicit time integration schemes, implicit integration schemes. **Noise Vibration and Harshness (NVH) Analysis:** NVH Concepts, Terminology, FEA for structural Dynamics, FEA for Acoustics.		

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Gokhale N. S., Deshpande S. S., Bedekar S. V. and Thite A. N., Practical Finite Element Analysis, Finite to Infinite, Pune, 1st Edition, 2008.
2. S. S. Bhavikatti, Finite Element Analysis, New Age International Publishers, Third Edition, 2015.
3. Chandrupatla T. R. and Belegunda A. D., Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Prentice Hall India, 2002.
4. G Lakshmi Narasaiah, Finite Element Analysis, BS Publications / BSP Books, 2nd edition, 2020.
5. J. N. Reddy, An Introduction to the Finite Element Method, Mcgraw Hill Series in Mechanical, 2005.
6. P. Seshu, Text book of Finite Element Analysis, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 10th Printing, 2012.

References Books:

1. K. J. Bathe, Finite Element Procedure, Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 1996.
2. Cook R. D., Finite Element Modeling for Stress Analysis, John Wiley and Sons Inc, 1995.
3. G.R. Liu S. S. Quek, The Finite Element Method- A Practical Course, Butterworth Heinemann, 2013.
4. Fagan M. J., Finite Element Analysis Theory and Practice, Harlow Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2012.
5. S. Moaveni, Finite element analysis, theory and application with Ansys, Pearson, Third Edition, 2011.
6. David V. Hutton, Fundamental of Finite Element Analysis, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2017.
7. Mukhopadhyay M and Sheikh A. H., Matrix and Finite Element Analyses of Structures, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., 2009
8. Daryl L. Logan, A First Course in the Finite Element Method, Fourth Edition, Thomson Canada Limited, 2007.
9. O.C. Zienkiewicz, The Finite Element Method: Its Basis and Fundamentals, Sixth Edition, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, 2005.

Web References:

- **https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104116/-**for Basics of Finite Element Analysis by Prof.Nachiketa Tiwari, IIT Kanpur
- **https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106130/**for Advanced Finite Element Analysis by Dr. R. Krishnakumar, Department of Mechanical Engineering, IIT Madras
- **https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103299/**for Finite Element Analysis for Welding Analysis by Prof. Swarup Bag, Department of Mechanical Engineering, IIT Guwahati.
- **https://sites.ualberta.ca/~wmoussa/AnsysTutorial/** for ANSYS Tutorials

Term Work
The student shall complete the following activity as a Practical using any commercial FEA software or open-source software's 1. 1D Bar Element – Structural Linear Analysis 2. Truss Analysis using 1D Element 3. Plate/Shell Element – Structural Linear and Non-Linear Analysis 4. Beam Element – Non-Linear Buckling Analysis 5. Thermal Analysis – Static/Transient Analysis 6. Coupled Analysis- (Structural + Thermal) 7. Analysis of Machine Component using 3D Elements 8. Non-Linear Analysis of Assembly using Contact Elements 9. Modal Analysis – Spring -Mass system, simply supported/Cantilever beam, etc. 10. Presentation on advanced applications of FEA, NVH, CFD, Crash, Fatigue, Manufacturing, etc. **Note:** • The lab report shall consist of completion of Practical's and Presentations. • Practical examination shall be based on the practical undertaken during the semester.

302051: Design of Transmission Systems					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: Classification of Gears, Gear Terminology, Terminology of Helical gear, Virtual number of teeth. Classification, selection and application of Belt, chain and rope drives.

Course Objectives:

1. **APPLY** fundamentals for the design and/or selection of elements in transmission systems.
2. **UNDERSTAND** the philosophy that real engineering design problems are open-ended and challenging.
3. **DEMONSTRATE** design skills for the problems in real life industrial applications.
4. **DEVELOP** an attitude of team work, critical thinking, communication, planning and scheduling through design projects.
5. **PERCEIVE** about safety, ethical, legal, and other societal constraints in execution of their design projects.
6. **BUILD** a holistic design approach to find out pragmatic solutions to realistic domestic and industrial problems

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1.**APPLY** the principle of Spur & Helical gear design for industrial application and PREPARE a manufacturing drawing with the concepts of GD&T.

CO2.**EXPLAIN** and **DESIGN** Bevel & Worm gear considering design parameters as per design standards.

CO3.**SELECT**&**DESIGN** Rolling and Sliding Contact Bearings from manufacturer's catalogue for a typical application considering suitable design parameters.

CO4.**DEFINE** and **DESIGN** various types of Clutches, Brakes, used in automobile.

CO5.**APPLY** various concept to **DESIGN** Machine Tool Gear box, for different applications

CO6.**ELABORATE** various modes of operation, degree of hybridization and allied terms associated with hybrid electric vehicles.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Spur and Helical Gears**	**07 Hrs.**

Introduction to gears: Material selection for gears, Modes of gear tooth failure, Gear Lubrication Methods.

Spur Gears: Number of teeth and face width, Force analysis, Beam strength (Lewis) equation, Velocity factor, Service factor, Load concentration factor, Effective load on gear, Wear strength (Buckingham's) equation, Estimation of module based on beam and wear strength, Estimation of dynamic tooth load by velocity factor and Buckingham's equation.

AGMA (American Gear Manufacturing Association) approach of Gear design (Only mathematical relations, no numerical)

Helical Gears: Force analysis of Helical Gear, Beam Strength of Helical Gear, Wear strength and estimation of effective load based on Velocity factor (Barth factor) and Buckingham's equation. (No numerical on force analysis of helical)		
Unit 2	**Bevel and Worm Gear**	**08 Hrs.**
Bevel Gears: Types of Bevel gears, Terminology, Virtual number of teeth, and force analysis of Straight Bevel Gear. Design of Straight Bevel Gear based on Beam Strength, Wear strength and estimation of effective load based on Velocity factor (Barth factor) and Buckingham's equation**.** (Simple numerical to be taken no design calculations) **Worm Gears:** Worm and worm gear terminology and proportions of worm and worm gears, Force analysis of worm gear drives, Friction in Worm gears, efficiency of worm gears, Worm and worm gear material, Strength and wear ratings of worm gears (Bending stress factor, speed factor, surface stress factor, zone factor) IS 1443-1974, Thermal consideration in worm gear drive. *(Simple numerical to be taken no design calculations)*		
Unit 3	**Sliding and Rolling Contact Bearing**	**07 Hrs.**
Sliding contact bearing (Theoretical treatment only): Introduction to sliding contact bearing, classification, Reynolds's equation (2D), Petroff's equations, Sommerfeld number, Parameters of bearing design. **Rolling Contact Bearings**: Types of rolling contact Bearings and its selection, Static and dynamic load carrying capacities, Stribeck's Equation, Equivalent bearing load, Load-life relationship, Selection of bearing life, Selection of rolling contact bearings from manufacturer's catalogue, Design for cyclic loads, Types of failure in rolling contact bearings - causes and remedies. (Simple Numerical treatment)		
Unit 4	**Design of Clutches and Brakes**	**07 Hrs.**
Clutches: Introduction, Types of clutches, Material, Positive clutches, friction clutches, single plate, multiple plate, Cone clutch, and centrifugal clutches, Application of friction clutches automotive and industrial machinery sector. (Only Theoretical Treatment) **Brakes**: Introduction, Types of brakes, Material, Design of band brake, external and internal shoe breaks internal expanding shoe brakes, design of disc brakes. Application of brakes in automotive and industrial machinery sector. (Only Theoretical Treatment)		
Unit 5	**Design of M/C Tool Gear Box**	**08 Hrs.**
Introduction to Machine Tool Gearboxes, classification, basic considerations in design of drives and its Applications, Determination of variable speed range, Graphical representation of speed and structure diagram, Ray diagram, selection of optimum ray diagram, Kinematic /Gearing Diagram, Deviation diagram, Difference between numbers of teeth of successive gears in a change gear box. *(Note: Full design problem to be restricted up to 2 Stages only & No design problem on deviation diagram*)		
Unit 6	**Transmission system in Hybrid Electric Vehicle**	**08 Hrs.**
Introduction, Types of Hybrid Electric Vehicles: Basic Classification, Basic Modes of Operation, Other Derivatives, Degree of Hybridization. Power Split Devices (PSD): Simple and EM compound PSD, HEV Component Characteristics: The IC Engine, Electric Machines, Battery, HEV Performance Analysis: Series HEV, Parallel HEV, HEV Component Sizing: General Considerations, Sizing for Performance, Optimum Sizing, Power Management: Control Potential, Control.		

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Shigley J.E. and Mischke C.R., Mechanical Engineering Design, McGraw Hill Publication Co. ltd.
2. Spotts M.F. and Shoup T.E., Design of Machine Elements, Prentice Hall International.
3. Bhandari V.B, Design of Machine Elements, Tata McGraw Hill Publication Co. Ltd.
4. Juvinal R.C, Fundamentals of Machine Components Design, John Wiley and Sons.

References Books:

1. Design Data - P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore.
2. Vehicle Powertrain Systems by Behrooz Mashadi, David Crolla. A John Wiley & Sons, Ltd
3. Automobiles–Power trains and Automobiles–Dynamics by Crolla, David, A John Wiley &Sons, Ltd
4. Automotive Engineering Powertrain, Chassis System and Vehicle Body by David A Crolla, Elsevier B H New York, London, Oxford.
5. lack P.H. and O. Eugene Adams, Machine Design, McGraw Hill Book Co. Inc.
6. Willium C. Orthwein, Machine Components Design, West Publishing Co. and Jaico Publications House.
7. P. Kannaiah, Design of Transmission systems‖, SCIETCH Publications Pvt Ltd.
8. C.S. Sharma and Kamlesh Purohit, Design of Machine Elements, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
9. D.K. Aggarwal& P.C. Sharma, Machine Design, S.K Kataria and Sons.
10. P. C. Gope, Machine Design: Fundamentals and Applications, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
11. Bhandari, V. B. Machine Design data book, Tata McGraw Hill Publication Co. Ltd.
12. K. Mahadevan, K. Balveera Reddy, Design Data Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, CBS Publishers.

Web References:

1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b42_IO87X4s
2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vTZ4Gah3wfo
3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ER6LC7ONCD8
4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nMsB6Soz4Hc
5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WOTDbCPukoM
6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fMNQglkUfhs
7. https://freevideolectures.com/course/2363/design-of-machine-elements

Term Work
Student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work; The Submission shall consist of completion of Two Design projects and study Assignments. Oral examination shall be based on the practical undertaken during the semester. **Design Project 1 (Any one)** 1. Design of gearbox for wind mill application or sluice gate. (Use AGMA approach) 2. Design of gearbox for building Elevator. (Use AGMA approach) 3. Design of gearbox for Hoist. (Use AGMA approach) 4. Design of gearbox for Worm gear box for Sugar Industry. (Use AGMA approach) 5. Design of clutch system for automobile 6. Design of brake system for automobile **Design Project 2** Projects shall be in the form of design of mechanical systems on multi speed spindle gear box including design of belt and pulley, Prime mover selection etc. The design project shall consist of two full imperial (A1) size sheets involving assembly drawing with a part list and overall dimensions and drawings of individual components. Manufacturing tolerances, surface finish symbols and geometric tolerances should be specified for important surfaces. A design report giving all necessary calculations of the design of components and assembly should be submitted in a separate file. Design data book shall be used wherever necessary to achieve selection of standard components. **Assignment: Any Two (PPT Presentation and Report)** 1. Application orientated Numerical on HEV 2. Lubricating oils: Properties, additives, selection of lubricating oils 3. Properties & selection of sliding bearing materials 4. Application of belt, rope and chain drives and its selection method for Industry 5. Transmission system of HEV

302052-A: Composite Materials					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Engineering Materials, Metallurgy, Manufacturing Process, Basic Design aspects.

Course Objectives:

1. **DESCRIBE** what are composite materials and their differences with respect to conventional materials.
2. **COMPREHEND** the challenges associated with Polymer Matrix composites.
3. **UNDERSTAND** the requirement of Metal Matrix Composites
4. **RECOGNIZE** design and properties aspect of composites
5. **UNDERSTAND** the testing, inspection and standard in Composites
6. **ORIENT** to the specific Application of Composites

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **DEFINE & COMPARE** composites with traditional materials.
CO2. **IDENTIFY & ESTIMATE** different parameters of the Polymer Matrix Composite
CO3. **CATEGORISE** and **APPLY** Metal Matrix Process from possessions landscape.
CO4. **DETERMINE** volume/weight fraction and strength of Composites.
CO5. **SELECT** appropriate testing and inspection method for composite materials.
CO6. **SELECT** composites materials for various applications.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Composites**	**07 Hrs.**

Definitions, Need of Composites, Classification of Composites, Reinforcements and matrices, Types of reinforcements, Types of matrices, Types of composites, Natural Composites, Carbon Fiber composites, Properties of composites in comparison with standard materials. Advantages and Disadvantages. Natural Composites, Hybrid materials and their difference with Composite materials, Applications.

Unit 2	**Polymer Matrix Composite**	**08 Hrs.**

Polymer resins – thermosetting resins, thermoplastic resins – reinforcement fibers – roving's – woven fabrics – non woven random mats – various types of fibers. PMC processes – hand layup processes – spray up processes – compression moulding – reinforced reaction injection moulding – resin transfer moulding – Pultrusion – Filament winding – Injection moulding. Fiber reinforced plastics (FRP), Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastics (GFRP). Laminated Composites.

Unit 3	**Metal Matrix Composite**	**07 Hrs.**

Characteristics and types of MMC, advantages and limitations of MMC, Reinforcements – particles – fibers. Effect of reinforcement – volume fraction – rule of mixtures. Processing of MMC – powder metallurgy process – diffusion bonding – stir casting – squeeze casting, a spray process, Liquid infiltration In-situ reactions-Interface-measurement of interface properties.

Unit 4	Mechanics of Composite Materials	08 Hrs.
Geometrical aspects – volume and weight fraction (Numerical). Large particle composites and the rule of mixtures for elastic constants, failure, fatigue, and long-term strength, methods of optimum design of materials and structures, Micromechanics of a Lamina, Unidirectional continuous fiber, discontinuous fibers, short fiber systems, woven reinforcements –Mechanical Testing: Determination of stiffness and strengths of unidirectional composites; tension, compression, flexure and shear (Numerical).		
Unit 5	**Testing, Inspection & Standards in Composites**	**07 Hrs.**
Test Environments, Mechanical Test (Tensile, compression, shear & Fatigue) Bond Strength / Ply Adhesion ASTM F904, Testing Techniques for Composite Double Cantilever Beam, End Notch Flexure, Inter laminar Share Strength, Materials Nondestructive Inspection (NDI) of Composites, Thermographic testing of composites. ASTM & ISO standards for composites materials.		
Unit 6	**Application of Composite Materials**	**08 Hrs.**
Applications of Composites material for Aerospace and Transportation application, viz LCA/LCH, Automobile Industry -lightweight, cost-effective, multi-material technology, compatibility with automation systems and rapid processing. Energy Applications-Ecofriendly Prime movers, Infrastructure and Building Applications, Maine Applications- Boats and Ships, Ecofriendly storage Tanks Sports Industry-Protective Equipment's.		

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Chawla K.K., Composite materials Science and Engineering, Springer – Springer New York-2016
2. Daniel Gay- Composite Materials- Design and Applications, CRC Press, 2014
3. Autar Kaw- Mechanics of Composite Materials, Taylor and Francis, Second Edition- 2006
4. Robert M Jones-Mechanics of Composite Material, CRC Press, 2018
5. Madhujit Mukhopadhyay - Mechanics of Composite Materials and Structure, University Pres, 2004
6. S.C. Sharma -Composite Materials, Narosa Publishing House—2000

References Books:

1. A Bent Strong- Fundamentals of Composites Manufacturing-Materials, Methods and Applications, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, 2008
2. Clyne T.W. and Withers P.J-Introduction to Metal Matrix Composites, Cambridge University Press, 1995
3. Agarwal B. D. and Broutmen L. J-Analysis and performance of Fiber Composites, Wiley Publicaions-Fourth Edition, 2017
4. M. W. Hyer, Scott R. White- Stress Analysis of Fiber-reinforced Composite Materials, DEStech Publications, Inc., 2009
5. Carl T. Herakovich- Mechanics of Fibrous Composites, Wiley Publicaions, 1998
6. Erich Fitzer, Lalit M. Manocha - Carbon Reinforcements and Carbon /carbon Composites, Springer-Verlag, 1998
7. Murray Schwartz, Mel M. Schwartz- Composite Materials Handbook, McGraw-Hill, 1992
8. Composite Materials Handbook, SAE International, 2017

Web References:

1. Introduction of Composite - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104229/
2. Advanced Composite - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104249/
3. Polymer Process - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/113/105/113105077/
4. Manufacturing of composite - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104221/
5. Processing of Polymer composite - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107221/
6. Composite materials - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/101/106/101106038/
7. Mechanics of laminated of composite - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104161/
8. Composite Materials and Structure - https://nptel.ac.in/courses/101/104/101104010/

302052-B: Surface Engineering					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Basic Chemistry, Engineering Materials & Basic Metallurgy concepts

Course Objectives:

1. **DEVELOP** fundamental understanding and role of materials to allow surface selection for mechanical contact surfaces
2. **UNDERSTAND** surface modification and coating method to enhance surface performance
3. **RECOGNIZE** method for testing surface properties

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to-

CO1. **DEFINE** the basic's principle & mechanism of surface degradation.
CO2. **ANALYSE & SELECT** correct corrosion prevention techniques for a different service condition.
CO3. **DEMONSTRATE** the role of surface engineering of materials to modify/improve the surface properties.
CO4. **SELECT** the suitable surface heat treatments to improve the surface properties.
CO5. **APPLY** the surface modification technique to modify surface properties.
CO6. **ANALYSE** & **EVALUTE** various surface coating defects using various testing/characterization method.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Surface Engineering and Surface Degradation**	**08 Hrs.**

Introduction to engineering components, surface dependent properties and failures, importance and scope of surface engineering; surface and surface energy; Structure and type of interfaces, surface and related equations; Surface engineering: classification, definition, scope and general principles. Adhesive wear, Abrasive wear, Erosion wear, Polishing wear; Corrosion: definition; Various Forms of Corrosion; Corrosion Triangle, Pilling and Bedworth rule, Formation and growth of films, Concept of Electrode Potential, Concept of Polarization, Electrochemical and galvanic series of metals.

Unit 2	**Corrosion Testing and Prevention methods**	**07 Hrs.**

Corrosion Testing –Introduction of Corrosion Testing by Physical (only weight loss & salt spray method) and Electrochemical Methods such as ASTM standard methods only G-5&A262-A.

Corrosion Prevention methods –Metallurgical and Environmental aspects of corrosion, Inhibitors, Internal & External coating, Cathodic & Anodic protection, use of special alloys, Improvement in design/ changes in design to control corrosion.

Unit 3	**Surface Treatment Methods**	**08 Hrs.**

Diffusion: Principles of diffusion, Fick‟s law, diffusion in solids, Diffusion in liquids; Surface hardening: Carburizing, Carburizing atmosphere and Heat treatment after Case Hardening, Depth of carburization, Case depth measurement, ASTM E1077-01 Depth of carburization, ASTM standard

G105, G95, Bainite control in case, Drip Feed Carburizing, dimensional changes during case hardening; Nitriding, Carbonitriding, Tufftriding, Nitrocarburising, Plasma Nitriding; Induction Hardening, Flame Hardening, Laser Hardening, Selection of steels for these treatments and their applications.

Unit 4	**Advance Surface Modification Techniques**	**07 Hrs.**

Surface modification processes: ion beam surface treatment; sol-gel coating technology; laser surface alloying. Coating for corrosion resistance: conversion coatings; compound coatings - diamond-like nanocomposites, nitrides, silicides, and carbides. Coating for wear resistance: carbon nitride thin films; sputter deposited nanostructured ceramic coatings; dielectric coatings of Si-C alloy films. Electroless coating.

Unit 5	**Surface Coating Techniques**	**07 Hrs.**

Introduction; importance of coating; types of coating: metal, inorganic, and organic. Processes of metal coatings: electrodeposition; flame spraying; Cold spray coating; cladding; hot dipping; vapor deposition. Processes of inorganic coatings: spraying; diffusion coating; chemical conversion. Processes of organic coatings: surface preparation; priming coat; top coats, Antidust coating, Hardfacing; Coatings for high temperature, Coatings for aerospace and aircrafts.

Unit 6	**Surface Evaluation and Characterizations**	**08 Hrs.**

Coating Defects & remedies: Crawling, cratering & related defects; Flooding, wrinkling, Bubbling and Pin-holing, Overspray and Dry Spray, Blushing, foaming, blistering, checking and cracking, blooming, chalking, embrittlement, orange peel, yellowing etc.

Measurement of coating thickness; porosity and adhesion of surface coating; measurement of residual stress and stability; Surface microscopy and topography by scanning probe microscopy; spectroscopic analysis of modified surfaces; Surface roughness, Atomic force microscopy.

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. K.G. Budinski, Surface Engineering for Wear Resistances, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1988.
2. M. Ohring, The Materials Science of Thin Films, Academic Press Inc, 2005.
3. Peter Martin, " Introduction to Surface Engineering and Functionally Engineered Materials", John Willey
4. M. G. Fontana - Corrosion Engineering, 3rd Edition, TATA Mc Graw Hill, 2008.
5. J. R. Davis-Surface Engineering for Corrosion and Wear Resistance, ASM International, 2001
6. R. W. Revie & H.H. Uhlig - Corrosion and Corrosion Control, An Introduction to Corrosion Science & Engineering, 4th Edition, Wiley Inter science , 2008.

References Books:

1. Mircea K. Bologa, "Surface Engineering and Applied Electrochemistry", Springer.
2. Devis, J.R.," Surface Engineering for Corrosion & Wear Resistance", 2001 Maney Publicsing
3. D.R. Jones - Principals and Prevention of Corrosion, 2nd International Edition, Prentice Hall International Singapore, 1995.
4. L. L. Shreir- Corrosion Volume I & II, Butterworths, London, 1994.
5. ASM Handbook Volume 5: Surface Engineering, ASM International, USA, 1994.

Web References:

1. Aqueous Corrosion and Its Control - Course (nptel.ac.in): By Dr. V. S. Raja
2. Corrosion Failures and Analysis - Course (nptel.ac.in):By Dr. KallolMandol
3. Surface Engineering of Nanomaterials - Course (nptel.ac.in): By Prof. Kaushik Pal
4. Fundamentals of Surface Engineering: Mechanisms, Processes and Characterizations - Course (nptel.ac.in)by Prof. D.K. Dwivedi

302053: Measurement Laboratory					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**Term Work**	**50 Marks**

Prerequisites: Basics of Linear measurements and working principles of Electrical and Electronics devices.

Course Objectives:

1. **DEVELOP** necessary skills for calibration and testing of instruments
2. **APPLY** fundamentals of measuring methods by collecting data ,analysis and interpretation
3. **APPLY** knowledge of Designing limiting gauges
4. **APPLY** knowledge of Electronic/Electrical measuring instruments

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to-

CO1. **EVALUATE** causes of errors in Vernier calipers, micrometers by performing experiments in standard metrological conditions, noting deviations at actual and by plotting cause and effect diagram, to reduce uncertainty in measurement.

CO2. **ANALYZE** strain measurement parameters by taking modulus of elasticity in consideration to acknowledge its usage in failure detection and force variations.

CO3. **EXAMINE** surface Textures, surface finish using equipment's like Talysurf and analyze surface finish requirements of metrological equipment's like gauges, jaws of vernier calipers, micrometers, magnifying glasses of height gauge and more, to optimize surface finish accuracy requirements and cost of measurement.

CO4. **MEASURE** the dimensional accuracy using Comparator and limit gauges and appraise their usage in actual measurement or comparison with standards set to reduce measurement lead time.

CO5. **PERFORM** Testing of Flow rate, speed and temperature measurements and their effect on performance in machines and mechanisms like hydraulic or pneumatic trainers, lathe machine etc. to increase repeatability and reproducibility.

CO6. **COMPILE** the information of opportunities of entrepreneurships/business in various sectors of metrology like calibrations, testing, coordinate and laser metrology etc in an industry visit report.

Term Work

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work

1. Fundamentals of measurements and Calibration process by using Dead weight Tester/Strain Gauges/Pressure Gauge.
2. Linear and angular Measurement: Demonstration and calculations using Vernier Caliper, Screw gauge, Dial gauge, height gauge, Bevel protector etc. and plotting cause and effect diagram for their errors in measurement with the help of OER software's or software's like Minitab or in excel sheet.
3. Limit Gauges: Concepts, uses and applications of Go –No Go Gauges, Taylor's principle and Design of gauges (Numerical and student activity)
4. Surface roughness measurement of a given sample using surface tester. Students should also

plot of flow chart of its usage.

5. Determination of geometry and dimensions of given composite object / single point tool, by using Optical Projector / Tool makers' Microscope and differentiate between its usefulness in real life.
6. Verification of dimensions and geometry of given components using Electric/Mechanical/Optical/Pneumatic comparator in context of manufacturing.
7. Determination of modulus of elasticity of a mild steel specimen using strain gauges and its improvement to reduce cost of measurement.
8. Calibration of Thermocouple for temperature measurement / Experimentation by using Gear Tooth Vernier Caliper
9. Speed Measurement and calibration of photo and magnetic speed pickups for the measurement of speed by using Stroboscope.
10. Calibration for Flowrate measurement by using Anemometers, Ultrasonic flow meters and plotting of Risk Priority Number (RPN) of any of the used equipments.
11. Determination of geometry of a given sample by using Coordinate Measuring Machine as per NPL standard and also acknowledge requirements of ISO 10360-5:2020 in CMM measurement.
12. Applications of Open Education Resources like Scilab in measurement / Students should develop any online calculator/app for calculations/numerical analysis relevant to metrology.

Important Note:

1. Relevant theory to be taught during practical hours
2. Sr. No. 1, 2, 3 and 12 are mandatory and any 4 from Sr. No. 4 to 11.
3. Practical's are to be performed under the guidance of concerned faculty member.

Industry Visit to provide exposure to students (Anyone to be covered to fulfil CO6 essentially)

- Demonstration of CMM with the help of software and its futuristic improvements as per Industry 4.0 requirements.
- Design of Go –No Go gauges and Senor applications with modernization as per IOT and Industry 4.0
- Calibration Process as per NABL accreditation norms
- Laser Metrology and its relevant setup functions to be carried out by engineers along with safety precautions to reduce measurement lead time and uncertainty.
- Temperature Measurements of Furnaces, Boilers etc with its cost analysis
- Flow Measurements of Air, Fluids to reduce measurement lead time

Text Books:

1. Jain R.K., Engineering Metrology, Khanna Publication.
2. D.S.Kumar, Mechanical Measurements and Control Metropolitan Book Co.Pvt.Ltd.
3. I.C.Gupta, Engineering Metrology, Dhanpath Rai.
4. Bewoor A. K. and Kulkarni V. A., Metrology and Measurements, McGraw hill Publication.

Reference Books:

1. Narayana K.L., Engineering Metrology.
2. Galyer J.F &Shotbolt C.R., Metrology for engineers
3. Judge A.W., Engineering Precision Measurements, Chapman and Hall
4. Francis T. Farago, Mark A. Curtis, Handbook of dimensional measurement

5. ASTME, Handbook of Industrial Metrology, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.
6. Connie Dotson, Fundamentals of Dimensional Metrology, ThamsonPubln. 4th Edition.

Online Education resources: viz. NPTEL web site:

1. nptel.ac.in/courses/112106179
2. www.nptelvideos.in/2012/12/mechanical-measurements-and-metrology.html
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107242/
4. freevideolectures.com › Mechanical › IIT Madras
5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106139/

302054: Fluid Power & Control Laboratory					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**Term Work**	**50 Marks**

Prerequisites: Hydraulic fluids, Relay logic and Ladder Logic/PLC programming

Course Objectives:

1. **UNDERSTAND** working principles of control devices and accessories.
2. **SELECT** different components from manufactures' catalogues.
3. **DEMONSTRATE** the capabilities to simulate and design fluid power systems.
4. **UNDERTAKE** digitalization of fluid power system.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1.**DEFINE** working principle of components used in hydraulic and pneumatic systems.

CO2.**IDENTIFY & EXPLAIN** various applications of hydraulic and pneumatic systems.

CO3.**SELECT** an appropriate component required for hydraulic and pneumatic systems using manufactures' catalogues.

CO4.**SIMULATE & ANALYSE** various hydraulic and pneumatic systems for industrial/mobile applications.

CO5.**DESIGN** a hydraulic and pneumatic system for the industrial applications.

CO6.**DESIGN & DEMONESTRATE** various IoT, PLC based controlling system using hydraulics and pneumatics.

Practical

The student shall complete the following Practical in laboratory

1. Study of fluid power control systems
   a. Fluid Power Engineering Fundamentals
      - Fluid power basics (governing laws used in fluid power systems)
      - Discuss fluid power transmission and explain basic methods of transmission of power
      - Advantages and disadvantages of fluid power systems
      - Explain role of fluid power engineering in today's industrial automation
      - Clarify the aims of automation

   b. Components of Fluid Power System
      - Components of hydraulic system
      - Components of pneumatic systems
      - Draw symbols of hydraulic and pneumatic components
2. Study and trial on actuators
   a. Study of actuators used in hydraulics and pneumatics
      - Introduction
      - Types of actuators
        - Linear actuators
        - Rotary actuators
        - Limited rotary actuators

   b. Test on linear /rotary actuator. Calculate force/speed/rpm/torque as per case.

3. A) Study and trial on Gear/Vane/Piston pump
   a. Study of hydraulic pumps.
      - Introduction and classification
      - Advantages of positive displacement pumps
      - Types of pumps
        - External and internal gear pump
        - Vane pumps
        - Piston pumps
          - Axial pumps
          - Radial piston pumps

   b. Trial Gear/Vane/Piston pump.

   OR

   B) Study and testing of pressure control valve.
   a. Circuits with pressure control valve i.e. pressure reducing/counterbalance/brake valve/Sequencing circuit
   b. Test on pressure relief valve
4. Study and design of compressed air generation and distribution system
   a. Reservoir
   b. Driers
   c. Types of Regulators
   d. Filters
   e. Lubricators
   f. FRL
   g. Loop piping system
   h. Assignment on calculation (manual/excel sheet/simulation tool) of pressure loss in piping system
5. Study of control valves
   a. Introduction
   b. Types of control valves
      - Directional control valves
      - Pressure control valves
      - Flow control valves
      - Cartridge valves
      - Proportional control valves/Electro-hydraulics/proportional valves
      - Demonstration of cut-section/transparent/dismantling of any one valve

   c. Regenerative circuit
   d. Speed control circuits
   e. Transverse and feed circuit.
6. Study of accessory used in hydraulic systems
   a. Reservoirs
   b. Accumulators: weight loaded, spring loaded, gas loaded.
   c. Intensifier
   d. Fluid conductors/pipes; pipe fittings
   e. Demonstration of electro hydraulic circuit/accumulator/intensifier
7. Following experiments to be done on pneumatic trainer
   a. Automatic reciprocating circuit
   b. Speed control circuit/Flow control valve
   c. Pneumatic circuit involving Shuttle valve/ Quick exhaust valve / Two pressure valve
   d. Electro pneumatic circuits

8. a) Simulation of hydraulic and pneumatic circuits: Design of any two industrial hydraulics and two pneumatic circuits using manufacturers' catalogue and analysis using any open source/free/commercial software or application.

OR

b) Design of industrial hydraulic and pneumatic circuits, selection of components using the manufacturer's catalogue and analysis using any open source/free/commercial software or application.

9. A) Industrial visit. (Automotive workshop, small or medium scale /automation industry)
   B) Trouble shooting of fluid power system.
10. Study and implementation of IoT based system to operate electro-pneumatic/hydraulic circuit from a remote location.
    i.e. Demonstration of one cycle of operation of cylinder extension by actuation of solenoid and then retraction by deactivation of the solenoid through proximity sensor.

OR

Demonstration of counting and stopping a cycle once the number of the cycle's are completed (using PLC)

OR

any other application of relay ladder logic or PLC. (Equipments required for implementation include Smart Phone, Node MCU, Relay 5 volt to 24 volt and account on cloud.)

Assessment of Term Work

The student shall complete the above mentioned activities and prepare a Term Work Journal;

Important Note:

Term Work of the Student shall be evaluated based on the completion of Practical, Industrial Visit Report and Group Assignment. Continuous evaluation by the faculty shall be done for the award of the Credit associated with the course.

No practical examination shall be conducted for the award of the credit

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Esposito A, Fluid Power with application, Prentice Hall
2. Majumdar S.R, Oil Hydraulic system- Principle and maintenance ,Tata McGraw Hill
3. Majumdar S.R, Pneumatics Systems Principles and Maintenance ,Tata McGraw Hill
4. Stewart H. L, Hydraulics and Pneumatics , Taraporewala Publication

References Books:

1. Pipenger J.J, Industrial Hydraulics, McGraw Hill
2. Pinches, Industrial Fluid Power, Prentice Hall
3. Andrew A. Parr, Hydraulics and Pneumatics, Elsevier Science and Technology Books
4. ISO - 1219, Fluid Systems and components, Graphic Symbols
5. Standard manufacturing catalogues
6. Fundamentals of Pneumatics, Vol I, II and III. FESTO
7. Fundamentals of fluid power control, John Watton Cambridge University press 2012
8. Introduction to Fluid power, Thomson Prentcie Hall 2004
9. Hydraulic Control Systems Herbert E. Merritt John Wiley and Sons, Inc

Web References:

URL links:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106175/
2. http://ndl.iitkgp.ac.in/document/QXBqK1czOUpyM3FlamVjTmREMWFEUFdEb25sZ01FZVRtZmhWNXlobUZ0MFJ0Zk1kU1dSYmEwK1RSZG1FMUNDNQ
   Fluid Power Control: Web-Course Module-01 Module-02 Module-03 Module-04

Links of Video Lectures:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106300/
2. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/112105047/L01.html

Recommended on line courses: https://nptel.ac.in/course.html

302055: Internship/Mini project				
Teaching Scheme**		**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**	
		04	**TW**	**100 Marks**

Prerequisites: Knowledge of design, manufacturing processes, modeling, and mechanical systems

Course Objectives:

Internship provides an excellent opportunity to learner to see understand the conceptual aspects learned in classes and deployed into the practical world. Industry/on project experience provides much more professional experience as value addition to classroom teaching.

1. To encourage and provide opportunities for students to get professional/personal experience through internships.
2. To learn and understand real life/industrial situations.
3. To get familiar with various tools and technologies used in industries and their applications.
4. To nurture professional and societal ethics.
5. To create awareness of social, economic and administrative considerations in the working environment of industry organizations.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learners should be able to

CO1. **DEMONSTRATE** professional competence through industry internship.

CO2. **APPLY** knowledge gained through internships to complete academic activities in a professional manner.

CO3. **CHOOSE** appropriate technology and tools to solve given problem.

CO4. **DEMONSTRATE** abilities of a responsible professional and use ethical practices in day to day life.

CO5. **DEVELOP** network and social circle, and **DEVELOPING** relationships with industry people.

CO6. **ANALYZE** various career opportunities and **DECIDE** career goals.

****Guidelines:**

Internships are educational and career development opportunities, providing practical experience in a field or discipline. Internships are far more important as the employers are looking for employees who are properly skilled and having awareness about industry environment, practices and culture. Internship is structured, short-term, supervised training often focused around particular tasks or projects with defined time scales.

Core objective is to expose technical students to the industrial environment, which cannot be simulated/experienced in the classroom and hence creating competent professionals in the industry and to understand the social, economic and administrative considerations that influence the working environment of industrial organizations.

Engineering internships are intended to provide students with an opportunity to apply conceptual knowledge from academics to the realities of the field work/training. The following guidelines are proposed to give academic credit for the internship undergone as a part of the Third Year Engineering curriculum.

Duration:

Internship is to be completed after semester 5 and before commencement of semester 6 of at least 4 to 6 weeks; and it is to be assessed and evaluated in semester 6.

Internship work Identification:

Student may choose to undergo Internship at Industry/Govt. Organizations/NGO/MSME/Rural Internship/ Innovation/IPR/Entrepreneurship. Student may choose either to work on innovation or entrepreneurial activities resulting in start-up or undergo internship with industry/NGO's/Government organizations/Micro/Small/ Medium enterprises to make themselves ready for the industry.

Students must get Internship proposals sanctioned from college authority well in advance. Internship work identification process should be initiated in the Vth semester in coordination with training and placement cell/ industry institute cell/ internship cell. This will help students to start their internship work on time. Also, it will allow students to work in vacation period after their Vth semester examination and before academic schedule of semester VI.

Student can take internship work in the form of the following but not limited to:

1. Working for consultancy/ research project,
2. Contribution in Incubation/ Innovation/ Entrepreneurship Cell/ Institutional Innovation Council/ startups cells of institute /
3. Learning at Departmental Lab/Tinkering Lab/ Institutional workshop,
4. Development of new product/ Business Plan/ registration of start-up,
5. Industry / Government Organization Internship,
6. Internship through Internshala,
7. In-house product development, intercollegiate, inter department research internship under research lab/group, micro/small/medium enterprise/online internship,
8. Research internship under professors, IISC, IIT's, Research organizations,
9. NGOs or Social Internships, rural internship,
10. Participate in open source development.

Internship Diary/ Internship Workbook:

Students must maintain Internship Diary/ Internship Workbook. The main purpose of maintaining diary/workbook is to cultivate the habit of documenting. The students should record in the daily training diary the day-to-day account of the observations, impressions, information gathered and suggestions given, if any. The training diary/workbook should be signed every day by the supervisor.

Internship Diary/workbook and Internship Report should be submitted by the students along with attendance record and an evaluation sheet duly signed and stamped by the industry to the Institute immediately after the completion of the training.

Internship Work Evaluation:

Every student is required to prepare and maintain documentary proofs of the activities done by him as internship diary or as workbook. The evaluation of these activities will be done by Program Head/Cell In-charge/ Project Head/ faculty mentor or Industry Supervisor based on- Overall compilation of internship activities, sub-activities, the level of achievement expected, evidence needed to assign the points and the duration for certain activities.

Assessment and Evaluation is to be done in consultation with internship supervisor (Internal and External – a supervisor from place of internship.

Recommended evaluation parameters-Post Internship Internal Evaluation -50 Marks + Internship Diary/Workbook and Internship Report - 50 Marks

Evaluation through Seminar Presentation/Viva-Voce at the Institute

The student will give a seminar based on his training report, before an expert committee constituted by the concerned department as per norms of the institute. The evaluation will be based on the following criteria:

- Depth of knowledge and skills
- Communication & Presentation Skills
- Team Work and Creativity
- Planning & Organizational skills
- Adaptability
- Analytical Skills
- Attitude & Behavior at work
- Societal Understanding
- Ethics
- Regularity and punctuality
- Attendance record
- Diary/Workbook
- Student's Feedback from External Internship Supervisor

After completion of Internship, the student should prepare a comprehensive report to indicate what he has observed and learnt in the training period.

Internship Diary/workbook may be evaluated on the basis of the following criteria:

- Proper and timely documented entries
- Adequacy & quality of information recorded
- Data recorded
- Thought process and recording techniques used
- Organization of the information

The report shall be presented covering following recommended fields but limited to,

- Title/Cover Page
- Internship completion certificate
- Internship Place Details- Company background-organization and activities/Scope and object of the study / Supervisor details
- Index/Table of Contents
- Introduction
- Title/Problem statement/objectives
- Motivation/Scope and rationale of the study
- Methodological details
- Results / Analysis /inferences and conclusion
- Suggestions / Recommendations for improvement to industry, if any
- Attendance Record
- Acknowledgement
- List of reference (Library books, magazines and other sources)

Feedback from internship supervisor(External and Internal)

Post internship, faculty coordinator should collect feedback about student with recommended parameters include as- Technical knowledge, Discipline, Punctuality, Commitment, Willingness to do the work, Communication skill, individual work, Team work, Leadership…

Reference:

1. https://www.aicte-india.org/sites/default/files/AICTE%20Internship%20Policy.pdf
2. https://internship.aicte-india.org/

IMPORTANT NOTE:

The student shall be encouraged to undertake the industrial internships however the Industry may provide opportunity to a limited few amongst the students available. In such scenario it becomes the moral responsibility of the faculty to create opportunity for such group of students (similar to the ones in Industry) by assigning them some real life problem as a part of the mini project and encouraging/mentoring them to attempt viable solutions. Hence the provision of Mini project is being done to accommodate such students and expose them with the Industrial practices in house. The students can be encouraged to consider analysis of the global patents available as a mini project,

Mini project					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**4 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**4**	**Term work**	100

Course Objectives:

Students shall UNDERTAKE and EXECUTE a Mini Project through a group of students to

1. **UNDERSTAND** the "Product Development Cycle", through Mini Project.
2. **PLAN** for various activities of the project and distribute the work amongst team members.
3. **LEARN** budget planning for the project.
4. **INCULCATE** mechanical/interdisciplinary implementation skills.
5. **DEVELOP** students' abilities to transmit technical information clearly and test the same by delivery of Seminar based on the Mini Project.
6. **UNDERSTAND** the importance of document design by compiling Technical Report on the Mini Project work carried out.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **EXPLAIN** plan and execute a Mini Project with team.

CO2. **IMPLEMENT** hardware/software/analytical/numerical techniques, etc.

CO3. **DEVELOP** a technical report based on the Mini project.

CO4. **DELIVER** technical seminar based on the Mini Project work carried out.

Course Contents

Maximum Group Size: Minimum 2 and maximum 4 students can form a group for the mini project.

Project Type: (The selected mini project must be based on any of the following)

1. Development of a prototype mechanical system/product.
2. Investigate performance of mechanical systems using experimental method

3. Parametric analysis of components/systems/devices using suitable software
4. Investigation of optimum process/material for product development using market survey.
5. Solution for society/industry problems

The Assessment Scheme will be:

a. **Continuous Assessment 50 marks** *(based on regular interaction, circuit development)*

b. **End Semester 50 marks** *(based on poster presentation, demonstration / Seminar)*

Project domain may be from the following, but not limited to:

1.Thermal Systems
2. Robotics Mechanisms/design systems
3. Production/advance manufacturing
4. Materials: Composite/Nano
5. Automation and Control Systems
6. Mechatronic Systems
7. Agriculture system.
8. Smart systems using AI-ML

A project report with following contents shall be prepared:

1. Title
2. Objectives
3. Relevance and significance
4. Methodology
5. Analysis-Simulation/experimentation/survey/testing etc.
6. Result and Discussion
7. Conclusion

302056: Audit Course VI		
Teaching Scheme	**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**
	Non-Credit	

GUIDELINES FOR CONDUCTION OF AUDIT COURSE

Faculty mentor shall be allotted for individual courses and he/she shall monitor the progress for successful accomplishment of the course. Such monitoring is necessary for ensuring that the concept of self-learning is being pursued by the students 'in true letter and spirit'.

- If any course through Swayam/ NPTEL/ virtual platform is selected the minimum duration shall be of 8 weeks.
- However if any of the course duration is less than the desired (8 weeks) the mentor shall ensure that other activities in form of assignments, quizzes, group discussion etc. (allied with the course) for the balance duration should be undertaken.

In addition to credits courses, it is mandatory that there should be an audit course (non-credit course) from third year of Engineering. The student will be awarded grade as AP on successful completion of the audit course. The student may opt for any one of the audit courses in each semester. Such audit courses can help the student to get awareness of different issues which make an impact on human lives and enhance their skill sets to improve their employability. List of audit courses offered in the semester is provided in the curriculum. Students can choose one of the audit courses from the list of courses mentioned. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level.

The student registered for audit course shall be awarded the grade AP and shall be included such grade in the Semester grade report for that course, provided student has the minimum attendance as prescribed by the Savitribai Phule Pune University and satisfactory in-semester performance and secured a passing grade in that audit course. No grade points are associated with this 'AP' grade and performance in these courses is not considered in the calculation of the performance indices SGPA and CGPA. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level itself.

Selecting an Audit Course

List of Courses to be opted (Any one) under Audit Course VI

- Business and Sustainable Development
- Management Information System
- International Business

The titles indicated above are subject to change in time to come and such an alteration (if any) should be brought to the notice of the BOS.

Using NPTEL Platform: (preferable)

NPTEL is an initiative by MHRD to enhance learning effectiveness in the field of technical education by developing curriculum based video courses and web based e-courses. The details of NPTEL courses are available on its official website www.nptel.ac.in

- Students can select any one of the courses mentioned above and has to register for the corresponding online course available on the NPTEL platform as an Audit course.
- Once the course is completed the student can appear for the examination as per the guidelines on the NPTEL portal.
- After clearing the examination successfully; student will be awarded with a certificate.

Assessment of an Audit Course
• The assessment of the course will be done at the institute level. The institute has to maintain the record of the various audit courses opted by the students. The audit course opted by the students could be interdisciplinary. • During the course students will be submitting the online assignments. A copy of the same can be submitted as a part of term work for the corresponding Audit course. • On the satisfactory submission of assignments, the institute can mark as "Present" and the student will be awarded the grade AP on the mark-sheet.

Savitribai Phule Pune University
Faculty of Science & Technology

Curriculum/Syllabus
For
Fourth Year
Bachelor of Engineering
(Choice Based Credit System)
Mechanical Engineering
(2019 Course)
Board of Studies – Mechanical and Automobile Engineering
(With Effect from Academic Year 2022-23)

Savitribai Phule Pune University

Board of Studies - Mechanical and Automobile Engineering

Undergraduate Program – Final Year Mechanical Engineering (2019 pattern)

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hrs./week)			Examination Scheme and Marks						Credit			
		TH	PR	TUT	ISE	ESE	TW	PR	OR	TOTAL	TH	PR	TUT	TOTAL
Semester-VII														
402041	Heating Ventilation Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
402042	Dynamics of Machinery	3	2	-	30	70	-	-	25	125	3	1	-	4
402043	Turbomachinery*	2	2	-	-	50	25	-	25	100	2	1	-	3
402044	Elective – III	3	-	-	30	70	-	-	-	100	3	-	-	3
402045	Elective - IV	3	-	-	30	70	-	-	-	100	3	-	-	3
402046	Data Analytics Laboratory	-	2	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	1	-	1
402047	Project (Stage - I)	-	4	-	-	-	50	-	50	100	-	2	-	2
402054	Audit Course VII[$]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NC		
	Total	**14**	**12**	**-**	**120**	**330**	**125**	**-**	**125**	**700**	**14**	**6**	**-**	**20**
Semester-VIII														
402048	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	3	2	-	30	70	25	-	25	150	3	1	-	4
402049	Energy Engineering	3	2	-	30	70	25	-	25	150	3	1	-	4
402050	Elective - V	3	-	-	30	70	-	-	-	100	3	-	-	3
402051	Elective - VI	3	-	-	30	70	-	-	-	100	3	-	-	3
402052	Mechanical Systems Analysis Laboratory	-	2	-	-	-	25	-	25	50	-	1	-	1
402053	Project (Stage - II)	-	10	-	-	-	100	-	50	150	-	5	-	5
402055	Audit Course VIII[$]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NC			
		12	**16**	**-**	**120**	**280**	**175**	**-**	**125**	**700**	**12**	**8**	**-**	**20**

Elective-III		Elective-V	
402044A	Automobile Design	402050A	Quality and Reliability Engineering
402044B	Design of Heat Transfer Equipments	402050B	Energy Audit and Management
402044C	Modern Machining Processes	402050C	Manufacturing Systems and Simulation
402044D	Industrial Engineering	402050D	Engineering Economics and Financial Management
402044E	Internet of Things	402050E	Organizational Informatics
402044F	Computational Fluid Dynamics	402050F	Computational Multi Body Dynamics
Elective-IV		**Elective-VI**	
402045A	Product Design and Development	402051A	Process Equipment Design
402045B	Experimental Methods in Thermal Engineering	402051B	Renewable Energy Technologies
402045C	Additive Manufacturing	402051C	Automation and Robotics
402045D	Operations Research	402051D	Industrial Psychology and Organizational Behavior
402045E	Augmented Reality and Virtual Reality	402051E	Electrical and Hybrid Vehicle

Audit Courses			
402054A	Yoga Practices	**402054B**	Stress Management
402055A	Managing Innovation	**402055B**	Operations Management

Abbreviations: TH: Theory, **PR**: Practical, **TUT**: Tutorial, **ISE**: In-Semester Exam, **ESE**: End-Semester Exam, **TW**: Term Work, **OR**: Oral

- Student can select any elective subjects from the list given as per his/her choice. However, it is advised to select the subjects from within a group identified for specialization.

Instructions:

- Practical/Tutorial must be conducted in **FOUR batches per division** only.
- Minimum number of Experiments/Assignments in PR/Tutorial shall be carried out **as mentioned in the syllabi** of respective courses.
- Assessment of tutorial work has to be carried out similar to term-work. The Grade cum marks for Tutorial and Term-work shall be awarded on the basis of **continuous evaluation.**
- End semester examination shall be of 2 hrs. for the ***** Marked Turbomachinery Course.
- $Audit course is mandatory but non-credit course. Examination has to be conducted at the end of Semesters for award of grade at institute level. Grade awarded for audit course shall not be calculated for grade point & CGPA.

Program Outcomes (POs)

POs are statements that describe what students are expected to know and be able to do upon graduating from the program. These relate to the skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behavior that students acquire through the program.

The POs essentially indicate what the students can do from subject-wise knowledge acquired by them during the program. As such, POs define the professional profile of an engineering graduate.

1. **Engineering Knowledge**: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

2. **Problem Analysis**: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences and engineering sciences.

3. **Design/Development of Solutions**: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

4. **Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems**: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions for complex problems:

   a. that cannot be solved by straightforward application of knowledge, theories and techniques applicable to the engineering discipline as against problems given at the end of chapters in a typical text book that can be solved using simple engineering theories and techniques;

   b. that may not have a unique solution. For example, a design problem can be solved in many ways and lead to multiple possible solutions;

   c. that require consideration of appropriate constraints / requirements not explicitly given in the problem statement such as cost, power requirement, durability, product life, etc.;

   d. which need to be defined (modelled) within appropriate mathematical framework; and

   e. that often require use of modern computational concepts and tools, for example, in the design of an antenna or a DSP filter.

5. **Modern Tool Usage**: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an

understanding of the limitations.

6. **The Engineer and Society**: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

7. **Environment and Sustainability**: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

8. **Ethics**: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.

9. **Individual and Team Work**: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

10. **Communication**: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

11. **Project Management and Finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

12. **Life-long Learning**: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and lifelong learning in the broadest context of technological change.

Savitribai Phule Pune University

Board of Studies - Mechanical and Automobile Engineering

Undergraduate Program – Final Year Mechanical Engineering (2019 pattern)

402041: Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: Thermodynamics, Applied Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Heat and Mass Transfer.

Course Objectives:

1. To understand and compare different refrigerants with respect to properties, applications and Environmental issues and Air refrigeration systems.
2. To understand Multistage compression cycles and multistage evaporator systems.
3. To understand various components, operating and safety controls employed in Refrigeration and Air Conditioning systems and advanced refrigeration systems.
4. To understand the basic air conditioning processes on psychometric charts, human comfort and to provide the knowledge of indoor and outdoor air quality requirements.
5. To study the ventilation and infiltration in air conditioning and duct design for various comfort conditions and industrial air conditioning systems.
6. To understand advanced A/C systems and heat pump.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1.**ANALYSE** different air-craft refrigeration systems and **EXPLAIN** the properties, applications and environmental issues of different refrigerants.

CO2.**ANALYSE** multi pressure refrigeration system used for refrigeration applications.

CO3.**DISCUSS** types of compressors, condensers, evaporators and expansion valves along with regulatory and safety controls and **DESCRIBE** Transcritical and ejector refrigeration systems.

CO4.**ESTIMATE** cooling load for air conditioning systems used with concern of design conditions and indoor quality of air.

CO5.**DESIGN** air distribution system along with consideration of ventilation and infiltration.

CO6.**EXPLAIN** the working of types of desiccants, evaporative, thermal storage, radiant cooling, clean room and heat pump systems.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Gas Cycle Refrigeration and Refrigerants**

Gas Cycle Refrigeration: Application to air-craft refrigeration, Simple system, Bootstrap, Regenerative, reduced ambient system, Concept of Dry Air Rated Temperature (DART)

Refrigerants: Introduction, Definition and requirement, Classification of refrigerants, Designation of refrigerants, Desirable properties of Refrigerants-Thermodynamic, Chemical and Physical.

Properties of ideal refrigerant. Environmental issues like ODP, GWP & LCCP. Selection of environment friendly refrigerants, Alternative refrigerants, Secondary refrigerants, Anti-freeze solutions, Zeotropes and Azeotropes, Refrigerant recovery, reclaims, recycle and recharge.

Unit 2	**Multi Pressure Systems**

Multistage or Compound Systems: Need of multi staging, Two stage compression with flash gas removal, flash intercooler and complete multistage compression system.

Multi Evaporator Systems: Single compressor-individual expansion valve, Single compressor-multiple expansion valve, Individual compressor-multiple expansion valve, Individual compressor with compound compression and flash inter cooling. (Limited to two evaporators).

Ammonia-CO_2 cascade cycle. (Only theoretical approach).

Unit 3	**Practical aspects of Vapor Compression and Advanced Refrigeration Systems**

Major components of refrigeration cycle: Types of compressors, Characteristics of reciprocating and centrifugal compressors, Types of evaporators, Types of condensers and Types of expansion valves.

Safety Controls: LP/HP cut-off, Low temperature control, Frost control, Motor overload control, Oil pressure failure control. Capacity controls for different compressors.

Advanced Refrigeration System: Transcritical cycle and their types, Simple ejector refrigeration system (analysis and numerical)

Unit 4	**Applied Psychrometry**

Psychrometric Chart, Psychrometric processes using BPF, ADP, SHF, RSHF, GSHF, ESHF, ERSHF and adiabatic mixing of two air streams. Heat load estimation: - Air conditioning, heating & cooling load calculations.

Envelop Load estimation: Concept of sol-air temperature, Time lag & Decrement method and ETD or CLTD methods.

Thermal Comfort: Basic parameters, Thermodynamics of human body, Thermal comfort and Comfort charts, Factors affecting thermal comforts.

Indoor Air Quality (IAQ): Indoor air contaminants, Basic strategies to improve indoor air quality.

Outdoor Design Conditions: Outdoor air requirements for occupants, Use of outdoor weather data in design, Outdoor weather characteristics and their influence.

Unit 5	**Ventilation, Infiltration & Air Distribution systems (Ducts)**

Ventilation and infiltration: Natural ventilation, Mechanical ventilation.
Duct Design: Definition of duct and types of ducts, Economic factors influencing duct layout, Materials for ducts and its specification, Flow through duct, Pressure in ducts, Friction loss in ducts, Friction chart for circular ducts, Equivalent diameter of a circular duct for rectangular sections, Methods of duct designs. (Numerical treatment on duct design).

Air Distribution System: Factors considered in air distribution system, (simple numerical). Types of air distribution devices. Fan coil unit, Fan laws, Types of fans used in air conditioning applications, Types of supply air outlets, Selection and location of outlets, Filters, Diffusers, Grillers, and Dampers.

Unit 6	Advanced Air Conditioning Systems

Advanced AC Systems: Working of summer, winter and year-round AC systems, all air system, all water system, air water system, variable refrigerant flow and variable air volume systems, unitary and central air conditioning.

Desiccant-Based Air Conditioning Systems: Introduction, Sorbents & Desiccants, Dehumidification, Liquid spray tower, Solid packed tower, Rotary desiccant dehumidifiers, Hybrid cycles, Solid desiccant Air-Conditioning (Theoretical treatment).

Evaporative Cooling Air Conditioning Systems, Thermal storage Air Conditioning systems, clean room Air Conditioning systems, Radiant cooling. (No numerical), Heat pumps and its different circuits.

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Arora C. P., Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Tata McGraw-Hill
2. Manohar Prasad, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Willey Eastern Ltd, 1983
3. Arora and Domkundwar, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning, Dhanpatrai & Company, New Delhi
4. Khurmi R.S. and Gupta J.K., Refrigeration and Air conditioning, Eurasia Publishing House Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi,1994.
5. Ballaney P.L., Refrigeration and Air conditioning, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1992.
6. S.N.Sapali , Refrigeration and Air conditioning ,Eastern Economy Edition.
7. Arora R.C., Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, PHI, India.

References Books:

1. Dossat Ray J, Principles of refrigeration, S.I. version, Willey Eastern Ltd, 2000.
2. Stockers W.F and Jones J.W., Refrigeration and Air conditioning, McGraw Hill International editions 1982.
3. Aanatnarayan, Basics of refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
4. Roger Legg, Air Conditioning System Design, Commissioning and Maintenance.
5. ASHRAE Handbook (HVAC Equipments) & ISHRAE handbook.
6. Shan Wang, Handbook of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, McGrawHill Publications.
7. Wilbert Stocker, Industrial Refrigeration, McGrawHill Publications.
8. ASHRAE, Air Conditioning System Design Manual, IInd edition, ASHRAE.

Term Work

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work (Any eight experiments, No. 8 or 9 is compulsory):

1. Trial on Ice Plant.
2. Performance Simulation of Central Air-conditioning plant.
3. Trial on Air-conditioning system.
4. Performance analysis of Cooling tower.
5. Building heat load simulation using suitable software.
6. Design of cold storage with process layout.
7. Analysis of Vapor Compression Cycle using suitable software.
8. Visit to Refrigeration or cold storage Plant
9. Visit to Air Conditioning Plant.
10. Trial on heat pump/ejector/cascade/desiccant/evaporative systems.

Savitribai Phule Pune University

Board of Studies - Mechanical and Automobile Engineering

Undergraduate Program – Final Year Mechanical Engineering (2019 pattern)

402042: Dynamics of Machinery					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Pre-requisites: Strength of Materials, Engineering Mechanics, Kinematics of Machinery, Engineering Mathematics and Numerical Methods

Course Objectives:

1. To conversant with balancing problems of machines.
2. To understand mechanisms for system control – Gyroscope.
3. To understand fundamentals of free and forced vibrations.
4. To develop competency in understanding of vibration in Industry.
5. To develop analytical competency in solving vibration problems.
6. To understand the various techniques of measurement and control of vibration and noise.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, students will be able to -

CO1. **APPLY** balancing technique for static and dynamic balancing of multi cylinder inline and radial engines.

CO2. **ANALYZE** the gyroscopic couple or effect for stabilization of Ship, Airplane and Four wheeler vehicles.

CO3. **ESTIMATE** natural frequency for single DOF un-damped & damped free vibratory systems.

CO4. **DETERMINE** response to forced vibrations due to harmonic excitation, base excitation and excitation due to unbalance forces.

CO5. **ESTIMATE** natural frequencies, mode shapes for 2 DOF un-damped free longitudinal and torsional vibratory systems.

CO6. **DESCRIBE** noise and vibration measuring instruments for industrial / real life applications along with suitable method for noise and vibration control.

Unit 1	**Balancing**

Static and dynamic balancing, balancing of rotating masses in single and several planes, primary and secondary balancing of reciprocating masses, balancing in single cylinder engines, balancing in multi-cylinder in-line engines, direct and reverse cranks method -radial and V engines. Introduction to Balancing machines – Types, Classification and Methods

Unit 2	Gyroscope

Introduction, Precessional angular motion, Gyroscopic couple, Effect of gyroscopic couple on an airplane, Effect of gyroscopic couple on a naval ship during steering, pitching and rolling, Stability of a Four Wheel drive moving in a curved path (Theoretical treatment only), Stability of a two wheel vehicle taking a turn (Theoretical treatment only), Effect of gyroscopic couple on a disc fixed rigidly at a certain angle to a rotating shaft.

Unit 3	Single Degree of Freedom Systems – Free Vibration

Fundamentals of Vibration: Elements of a vibratory system, vector representation of S.H.M., degrees of freedom, Introduction to Physical and Mathematical modeling of vibratory systems: Bicycle, Motor bike and Quarter Car. types of vibration, equivalent stiffness and damping, formulation of differential equation of motion (Newton, D'Alembert and energy method)

Un-damped free vibrations: Natural frequency for longitudinal, transverse and torsional vibratory systems. (Numerical on only longitudinal and transverse systems.)

Damped free vibrations: Different types of damping, Viscous damping – over damped, critically damped and under damped systems, initial conditions, logarithmic decrement, Dry friction or coulomb damping - frequency and rate of decay of oscillations.(Numerical only on Logarithmic decrement)

Unit 4	Single Degree of Freedom Systems - Forced Vibrations

Forced vibrations of longitudinal and torsional systems, Frequency Response to harmonic excitation (Numerical on only longitudinal systems), excitation due to rotating and reciprocating unbalance, base excitation, magnification factor, Force and Motion transmissibility

Quality Factor. Half power bandwidth method, Critical speed of shaft having single rotor of undamped systems. (Theoretical treatment only)

Unit 5	Two Degree of Freedom Systems – Un-damped Vibrations

Free vibration of spring coupled systems – longitudinal and torsional, torsionally equivalent shafts, natural frequency and mode shapes, Eigen value and Eigen vector by Matrix method (Numerical only on longitudinal systems and Matrix Method)

Combined rectilinear and angular motion, Vibrations of Geared systems (Theoretical treatment only)

Unit 6	Measurement and Control of Vibrations, Introduction to Noise

A) Measurement: Vibration Measuring Instruments, Accelerometers, Impact hammer, Vibration shakers, Vibration Analyzer, Vibration based condition monitoring, Analysis of Vibration Spectrum, Standards related to measurement of vibration.

B) Control: Vibration control methods - passive, semi active and active vibration control, control of excitation at the source, control of natural frequency, Vibration isolators, Tuned Dynamic Vibration Absorbers.

C) Noise: Fundamentals of noise, Sound concepts, Decibel Level, Logarithmic addition, subtraction and averaging, sound intensity, noise measurement, Noise control at the Source, along the path and at the receiver, Reverberation chamber, Anechoic Chamber, Noise standards. (Unit VI – Only theoretical treatment)

Books

Textbook:

1. S. S. Rao, Mechanical Vibrations, Pearson Education Inc. New Delhi.
2. G. K. Grover, Mechanical Vibrations, New Chand and Bros.,Roorkee
3. Wiiliam J Palm III, Mechanical Vibration, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
4. Uicker J. John, Jr, Pennock Gordon R, Shigley Joseph E., Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, International Version, OXFORD University Press, New Delhi.
5. M L Munjal, Noise and Vibration Control, Cambridge University Press India
6. S. S. Rattan, Theory of Machines, Third Edition, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

References:

1. Weaver, Vibration Problems in Engineering, 5th Edition Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
2. Bell, L. H. and Bell, D. H., Industrial Noise Control – Fundamentals and Applications‖, Marcel Dekker
3. Alok Sinha, Vibration of Mechanical System, Cambridge university Press, India
4. Debabrata Nag, Mechanical Vibrations, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
5. Kelly S. G., Mechanical Vibrations, Schaums outlines, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
6. Meirovitch, L., Elements of Mechanical Vibrations‖, McGraw Hill.
7. Ver, Noise and Vibration Control Engineering, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
8. Bies, D. and Hansen, C., Engineering Noise Control - Theory and Practice, Taylor and Francis.
9. Shrikant Bhave, Mechanical Vibrations Theory and Practice, Pearson, New Delhi

Term Work

A] Compulsory Experiments (Sr. No. 1 to 6)

1. Balancing of wheel / rotor on computerized balancing machine OR Experimental verification of dynamic balancing of rotating masses.
2. To determine the natural frequency of damped vibration of single degree freedom system and to find it‘s damping coefficient.
3. To obtain frequency response curves of single degree freedom system of vibration for different amount of damping.
4. To verify natural frequency of torsional vibration of two rotor system and position of node.
5. To measure vibration of healthy and faulty beam using FFT analyzer in time and/ or frequency domain and further classify the condition.
6. To measure noise of any healthy and faulty machine element and represent it into time and/or frequency domain and further predict the condition in future.

B] Any Two Experiments from the following:

1. To determine critical speed of shaft with single rotor.
2. Experimental verification of principle of dynamic vibration absorber.
3. Experiment on shock absorbers and to plot its characteristic curve.
4. To determine the effect of active gyroscopic couple on a spinning disc and verify the gyroscopic effect.
5. Industrial visit based on Conditioning Monitoring and Fault Diagnosis.

C] List of Compulsory Assignment:

1. Simulation (using suitable software) of free response of SDOF damped system to demonstrate different damping conditions by solving differential equation numerically.

OR

2. Simulation (using suitable software) of total response of SDOF damped system to harmonic excitation by solving differential equation numerically.

OR

1. 3. A case study based on conditioning monitoring and fault diagnosis using machine learning.

Savitribai Phule Pune University

Board of Studies - Mechanical and Automobile Engineering

Undergraduate Program – Final Year Mechanical Engineering (2019 pattern)

402043: Turbomachinery					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**2 Hrs./week**	**Theory**	**2**	**In-Semester**	**-**
Practical	**2 Hrs./week**	**Term Work**	**1**	**End-Semester***	**50 marks**
				Term Work	**25 marks**
End semester examination shall be of 2 hrs.				**Oral**	**25 marks**

Prerequisites: Fluid Mechanics, Thermodynamics, Heat Transfer, Engineering Mathematics

Course Objectives:

1. To provide the knowledge of basic principles, governing equations and applications of Turbomachines.
2. To provide the students with opportunities to apply basic thermos-fluid dynamics flow equations to Turbomachines.
3. To explain construction and working principles of Turbomachines.
4. To evaluate the performance characteristics of Turbomachines.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1: **VALIDATE** impulse moment principle using flat, inclined and curved surfaces and **INVESTIGATE** performance characteristics of hydraulic turbines.

CO2: **DETERMINE** performance parameters of impulse and reaction steam turbine along with discussion of nozzles, governing mechanism & losses.

CO3: **MEASURE** performance parameters of single & multistage centrifugal pumps along with discussion of cavitation and selection.

CO4: **EXPLAIN** performance parameters of centrifugal compressor along with discussion of theoretical aspects of axial compressor.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Impact of Jet and Hydraulic Turbines**

Introduction and Impact of Jet: Introduction to Turbomachines (Hydraulic & Thermal), Classification of Turbo machines, Applications of Turbomachines. Impulse momentum principle and its application to fixed and moving flat, inclined, and curved plate/vanes. Velocity triangles and their analysis, work done equations, vane efficiency (No numerical)

Hydraulic Turbines:

Introduction to Hydro power plant, Classification of Hydraulic Turbines, Concept of Impulse and Reaction Turbines. Construction, Principle of Working, design aspects, velocity diagrams and its

analysis of Pelton wheel, Francis, and Kaplan turbines, Degree of reaction, Draft tube: types and efficiencies, governing of hydraulic turbines, Cavitation in turbines.

Unit 2	**Steam Turbines**

Steam Nozzle: Equations for velocity and mass flow rate (No derivation, no numerical)
Steam Turbines: Construction and working of Impulse and Reaction steam turbine, velocity diagram, work done efficiencies, Multi-staging, compounding, Degree of reaction, losses in steam turbine, governing of steam turbines

Unit 3	**Centrifugal Pumps**

Introduction & classification of rotodynamic Pumps, Main Components of Centrifugal Pump, Construction and Working of Centrifugal Pump, Types of heads, Velocitytriangles and their analysis, Effect of outlet blade angle, Work done and Efficiency, Series and parallel operation of pumps, Priming of pumps, specific speed

Unit 4	**Rotary Compressors**

Centrifugal Compressors: Classification of Centrifugal Compressor, construction and working, velocity diagram, flow process on T-S Diagram, Euler's work, actual work input, various losses in Centrifugal Compressor

Axial flow compressors: Construction and working, stage velocity triangle and it's analysis, enthalpy entropy diagram, stage losses and various efficiencies of axial flow compressors, [No numerical]

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Fluid mechanics and hydraulic machines, Dr. R.K. Bansal, Laxmi Publication
2. Hydraulics & Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, Modi P N & Seth S N, Standard Book House
3. Turbines, Compressors & Fans, S.M. Yahya, Tata-McGraw Hill
4. Turbomachines, B. U. Pai, Wiley India
5. Steam and Gas Turbines and Power Plant Engineering, R. Yadav, Central Publication house

Web References:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105206
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105182
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104117

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

- Term work shall consist of eleven experiments.
- Experiment No1,3,8,10,11 and 12 are compulsory.
- From remaining experiments (2,4,5,6,7 and 9) any five experiments are to be performed.
- Data from any one trial performed should be analyzed by using suitable software.

Term Work

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work:

1. Study of Impulse momentum principle and its application to fixed flat, moving, inclined, and curved plates/vanes.
2. Verification of Impulse Momentum Principle.
3. Study of Unit quantities, Specific speed and performance characteristics of hydraulic turbines.
4. Study and Trial on Impulse water Turbine and plotting the main and operating characteristics
5. Study and Trial on any one hydraulic Reaction Turbine and plotting the main and operatingcharacteristics.
6. Study and Trial on Convergent-Divergent Air/Steam nozzle
7. Study and Trial on steam Turbine and plotting the operating characteristics.
8. Study of Cavitation, NPSH, Thoma's cavitation factor, maximum suction lift.
9. Study and Trial on Centrifugal Pump and plotting the operating characteristics.
10. Study of Surging, stalling and choking phenomenon in compressors, performancecharacteristics of Centrifugal and Axial flow Compressors.
11. Visit to hydro/steam power plant and report to be submitted.
12. Visit to Pumping Station and report to be submitted.

OR

12. Design of Pumping system installation using Manufacturers catalogue, specific to housing or industrial application.

402044A: Automobile Design					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30**
				End-Semester	**70**

Prerequisites: **E**ngineering Mathematics-I and II, Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, Theory of Machines, Automobile Engineering, Design of Machine Elements

Course Objectives:

1. To help the students to acquire in-depth knowledge of design of Different engine components and engine subsystems.
2. To make students to understand the different chassis components selection and design.
3. To enable the students with the knowledge of Vehicle Packaging and System Integration and NVH.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1: **COMPREHEND** the steps involved in the design process of Principal Engine Components.
CO2: **GAIN** the knowledge and design of Engine Sub-Systems.
CO3: **COMPUTE** the critical dimensions of chassis components involved in the Steering System and Differential and final drive of a vehicle.
CO4: **SELECT** the tyres and wheels required for automobile vehicle and design the various types automotive brakes.
CO5: **UNDERSTAND** the design concepts of Automotive Suspension system
CO6: **POSSES** the knowledge of Vehicle Packaging and System Integration, NVH.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Principal Engine Components**

Design of cylinder and cylinder head, construction of cylinder liners, design of piston and piston-pins, piston rings, design of connecting rod. Design of crank-shaft and crank-pin, (Theoretical treatment only). Material for I. C. engine components.

Unit 2	**Engine Subsystems**

Design of cooling system - radiator, water pump and fan, Computation of air cooling system, Design of fuel system, Governor, Intake and exhaust system, Selection of lubricant, lubricating system, pump and filters.

Unit 3	**Steering System and Differential**

Mechanical Steering Gears, Power Steering Drives, Basic Principles of the Steering Process, Steering Kinematics, Steering Mechanism Design- Geometry for Correct Steering, Linkages, Basic Wheel

Alignment.
Design of propeller shaft. Design details of final drive gearing. Design of Bevel Gears in deferential, Design details of full floating, semi-floating and three quarter floating rear shafts.(Theoretical treatment only)

Unit 4	**Wheels, Tyres and Automotive Brakes**

Wheels and Tyres: Introduction, wheel tyre assemblies, wheels, rims, Wheel fixing, Tyres, Constructional details, Tread Design, Noise, Aspect Ratio, Tread Design consideration, Run Flat Tyres, Materials, Retreading and Manufacturing, Factors affecting tyre life.

Automotive Brakes: Mechanical Brakes, Hydraulic brakes, Servo brakes, Air brakes, ABS, Brake Lining, Brake efficiency, Stopping Distance, Theory of Internal Shoe Brake, banking of vehicles, Banking of vehicle on curved path. Numerical.

Unit 5	**Automotive Suspension system**

Springs - Types of Suspension Springs, Shock Absorbers, Independent Suspension system, Double wishbone suspensions, McPherson struts and strut dampers, Rear axle trailing-arm suspension, Semi-trailing-arm rear axles, Multi-link suspension, Air Suspension, Hydro-elastic suspensions, Rear Suspension (Dead Axle), Active Suspension, Suspension control systems,
Design of helical springs, Design of leaf springs, Numerical.

Unit 6	**Vehicle Packaging and System Integration**

Vehicle Packaging and System Integration: Introduction to Automotive Ergonomics, Vehicle Packaging background, Vehicle packaging organization, packaging engineering and ergonomics, Principles used in vehicle packaging, Vehicle packaging procedure, Mechanical packaging, Occupant packaging, driver package development steps and calculations, entry and exit considerations, driver field of view.

Engineering Anthropometry and Biomechanics: Engineering Anthropometry and Biomechanics, Use of Anthropometry in Designing Vehicles, Applications of Biomechanics in Vehicle Design

Books

Text Books:

1. Thomas D. Gillespie, "Fundamentals of Vehicle Dynamics", 2013, Society of Automobile Engineers Inc., ISBN: 978-1560911999
2. Engine Design – Giles J. G., Lliffe Book Ltd.
3. Engine Design – Crouse, Tata McGraw Publication, Delhi.
4. Design of Automotive Engine – A. Kolchin and V. Demidov
5. Automobile Engineering: Vol.1- Dr. Kirpal Singh, Standard Publishers Distributors.
6. A Textbook of Machine Design, R.S. Khurmi J.K. Gupta, Eurasia Publishing House.
7. Design of Machine Elements - V. B. Bhandari Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007
8. Automotive Product Development- A Systems Engineering Implementation- Vivek D. Bhise, CRC PressTaylor & Francis Group, ISBN-13: 978-1-4987-0681-0

References Books:

1. Chassis Handbook, Bernd Heißing | Metin Ersoy (Eds.) Vieweg+Teubner Verlag |Springer Fachmedien Wiesbaden GmbH 2011

2. The Motor Vehicle, T.K.Garrette, Steeds, Newton, Butterworth Heinemann.
3. The Automotive Chassis, Vol. 1: Components Design , Giancarlo Genta • Lorenzo Morello, ISBN: 978-1-4020-8673-1 e-ISBN: 978-1-4020-8675-5, 2009 Springer Science+Business Media B.V.
4. Ergonomics in the Automotive Design Process, Vivek D. Bhise, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, ISBN-13: 978-1-4398-4211-9

Web References:

1. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/107/106/107106088/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107103084

402044B: Design of Heat Transfer Equipments					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Thermodynamics, Heat Transfer

Course Objectives:

1. Understand the basic concept and design methodology of heat exchangers.
2. Identify the design requirements for different types of heat exchangers
3. Define the important heat-exchanger design parameters
4. Perform sizing of a given type of heat exchanger for a specific application.
5. Make use of basic knowledge of fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and material properties in both performance and design calculations.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1: **EXPLAIN** the design aspect of heat exchanger considering fouling factor for Heat Transfer Applications
CO2: **SELECT** and **DESIGN** the double tube heat exchangers for process industry
CO3: **DESIGN** the Shell & Tube Heat Exchangers for specified conditions
CO4: **DESIGN** the condensers and evaporators for refrigeration applications
CO5: **DESIGN the** compact heat exchangers
CO6: **ANALYSE** the performance of counter and cross flow cooling tower.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Fundamentals of Heat Exchanger Design**

Introduction: Introduction, classification of heat exchangers and their applications, different standards used for heat exchanger

Basics of heat exchanger design: Basic design equation, LMTD for parallel flow and counter flow arrangement, correction factor for LMTD for cross flow and multi –pass heat exchangers, Effectiveness - NTU method for heat exchanger design/analysis

Fouling of Heat Exchanger: Introduction, causes of fouling, types of fouling, effect of fouling, fouling factor, overall heat transfer coefficient with fouling, fouling factors for various process and services, methods to reduce fouling, cleaning process of fouled heat exchanger

Unit 2	Double Pipe Heat Exchanger
Constructional features, Applications, Thermal and Hydraulic design of inner tube and annulus, hairpin heat exchanger with bare and finned inner tube, total pressure drop, Rating and sizing problem. Correlations for tube side pressure drop and heat transfer coefficients. Pressure drop and heat transfer coefficient correlations for shell side flow, different methods to enhance the heat transfer coefficient (Theoretical Treatment only)	
Unit 3	**Shell & Tube Heat Exchangers**
Tube layouts for exchangers, Baffled heat exchangers, Calculation of shell and tube heat exchangers, Shell side film coefficients, Shell side equivalent diameter (Kerns method, Bell-Delaware method), The temperature difference in a 1-2 heat exchanger. Shell side pressure drop, Tube side pressure drop, Analysis and performance of 1-2 heat exchanger and design of shell & tube heat exchangers.	
Unit 4	**Condensers and evaporators for Refrigeration systems**
Design considerations of heat exchangers for refrigeration and air conditioning applications, thermal design of heat exchanger used for refrigeration applications, air cooled condenser, Design considerations of Evaporative condensers. **Evaporator**: Evaporator for refrigeration and air-conditioning, thermal analysis of evaporator, standards for evaporators and condensers,	
Unit 5	**Design of compact heat exchangers**
Classification of compact heat exchangers, Plate heat exchangers (Numerical treatment), plate fin heat exchanger, tube fin heat exchanger (Numerical treatment), coiled tube heat exchangers (Numerical treatment), mini and micro channel heat exchangers, factors affecting on design of heat exchanger, Thermal analysis in compact heat exchanger.	
Unit 6	**Direct Contact Heat Exchanger**
Cooling towers, relation between wet bulb & dew point temperatures, Classification of cooling towers, Cooling tower internals and the roll of fills, Heat Balance, Analysis of cooling tower requirements, Deign of counter flow, cooling towers, Determination of the number of diffusion units.	
Books and other resources	
Text Books: 1. Fundamentals of Heat Exchanger Design by Ramesh K Shah, Wiley Publication 2. Compact Heat Exchangers by Kays, V.A. and London, A.L., McGraw Hill 3. Process Heat transfer by Donald Q Kern, McGraw Hill	

References Books:

1. Heat Exchanger Design Handbook by Kuppan, T, Macel Dekker, CRC Press
2. Heat Exchanger Selection, Rating and Thermal Design by Sadik, Kakac, CRC Press

Web References:

1. https://www.pdfdrive.com/heat-exchanger-design-handbook-e56045839.html
2. https://www.pdfdrive.com/heat-exchangers-book-e25375475.html
3. https://www.pdfdrive.com/heat-exchangers-selection-rating-and-thermal-design-third-edition-e186214274.html
4. https://www.pdfdrive.com/compact-heat-exchangers-selection-application-design-and-evaluation-e186388889.html

402044C - Modern Machining Processes					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisite
Engineering Materials and Metallurgy, Manufacturing Processes

Course Objectives

1. To understand the different modern machining process.
2. To evaluate the process parameters of modern machining processes.
3. To able to select the process for application.
4. To apply the knowledge of different modern machining for manufacturing.

Course Outcomes
On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **UNDERSTAND** and **ANALYZE** the mechanism, process parameters of mechanical assisted modern machining processes.
CO2. **UNDERSTAND** the mechanism, construction and working of laser, plasma and electron beam assisted machining.
CO3. **CLASSIFY** and **ANALYZE** the mechanism, process parameters of the chemical and electrochemical machining.
CO4. **RELATE** and **ANALYZE** the mechanism and select process parameters Electrical Discharge Machining for an application.
CO5. **ILLUSTRATE** the application of micromachining processes.
CO6. **SUGGEST** appropriate nanomachining process for the specific application.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Mechanically Assisted Modern Machining Process**

Introduction to modern manufacturing processes, Need and classification of modern manufacturing methods.

Introduction to advanced Mechanical Energy Process machining processes and their classification, - Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM), Abrasive Water Jet Machining (AWJM), Ultra Sonic Machining (USM), Water Jet Machining (WJC) -Principle, Working, process parameters, Effect of process parameters on Material removal rate, tool wear, surface finish, Advantages, Limitations & applications, economics of machining.

Unit 2	Energy Assisted Modern Fabrication Process

Introduction to Energy Process machining processes, Principle, applications, classifications and selection, process parameters, concept of energy level, Heat Affected Zone and economics of the process in Laser beam machining (LBM) Laser Optics, Plasma arc machining (PAM), Electron Beam Machining (EBM), Focused Ion beam (FIB).

Unit 3	Electro-chemical Machining Process

Electro chemical machining (ECM): Introduction, Working Principle, equipment, process parameters, material removal rates, surface integrity, type of electrolyte, Advantages, limitations & applications of ECM, economics of machining.

Electrochemical Grinding (ECG), Electro stream Drilling (ESD), Photochemical machining (PCM) Chemical machining (ChM).

Unit 4	Electro-thermal Machining Process

Electric discharge machining (EDM): Introduction, Working Principle, EDM-Spark Circuits, selection of tool electrodes and dielectric fluids, process parameters, material removal rates, surface integrity, Heat Affected zone, Advantages, limitations & applications of EDM, Wire Electric Discharge Machining (W-EDM), Electric Discharge Grinding (EDG), Electric Discharge Diamond Grinding (EDDG), economics of machining. Electrochemical discharge machining (ECDM)

Unit 5	Micro And Precision Manufacturing Process

Micro machining processes that include working principle, material removal mechanism, effect of process parameters, materials processed, applications - Diamond turn machining, micro turning, Micro drilling, micro engraving, micro milling, Micro electro discharge machining, Case study on each process. economics of machining.

Unit 6	Nano-Machining And Nano Finishing Techniques

Fundamental of micro and nano technology, Effect of material aspects, concepts of micro and Nano systems and Microsystems Products, Microsystems and Microelectronics, Micro and Nano fabrication-wet and dry etching, photolithography-LIGA process, Application of Microsystems, Case study on MEMS.

Magnetic Abrasives Finishing (MAF), Abrasive Flow Finishing (AFF) Magnetorheological Finishing (MRF), Rotational - Magnetorheological Abrasive Flow Finishing (R-MRAFF).

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. V. K. Jain "Advanced Machining Processes" Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.
2. Pandey P.C. and Shan H.S. "Modern Machining Processes" Tata McGraw-Hill.
3. Production technology, HMT, McGraw Hill Education India Pvt. Ltd. 2001.
4. M. P Groover., "Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing: Materials, Processes, and Systems", 6th edition, Wiley 2015.

Reference Books

1. V. K. Jain, "Micro manufacturing Processes", CRC Press.
2. R. Balasubramaniam, RamaGopal V. Sarepaka, Sathyan Subbiah, "Diamond Turn Machining:

Theory and Practice", CRC Press.
3. MEMS Material and Process Handbook, Reference proceedings, Reza Ghodssi, Pinyen Lin, Springer.
4. Hassan El-Hofy, "Advanced Machining Processes", McGraw Hill Publications.
5. Julian W. Gardner, "Microsensors MEMS and smart devices", Wiley.
6. Mc Geough, "Advanced Methods of Machining", Chapman and Hall, London, 1998.
7. A. Ghosh and A. K. Mallik, Manufacturing Science, East-West Press, New Delhi, 2006.

Web References

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103202
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104028
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105212

402044D: Industrial Engineering					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Tutorial		**Tutorial**		**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Basic concepts of Mathematics and Mechanical Engineering, Industrial Orientation, Quality Control, Human Psychology, Basic Finance, Passion for Continual Improvement.

Course Objectives:

1. To introduce the concepts, principles, and framework of Industrial Engineering and Productivity enhancement approaches.
2. To familiarize the students with different time study and work measurement techniques for productivity improvement.
3. To introduce various aspects of facility design.
4. To acquaint the students with various components and functions of Production Planning and Control.
5. To acquaint the student about inventory management and approaches to control.
6. To acquire the students with concepts of ergonomics, value engineering and job evaluation.

Course Outcomes

Learner will be able to:

CO1. **EVALUATE** the productivity and **IMPLEMENT** various productivity improvement techniques.
CO2. **APPLY** work study techniques and **UNDERSTANDS** its importance for better productivity.
CO3. **DEMONSTRATE** the ability to **SELECT** plant location, appropriate layout and material handling equipment.
CO4. **USE** of Production planning and control tools for effective planning, scheduling and managing the shop floor control.
CO5. **PLAN** inventory requirements and **EXERCISE** effective control on manufacturing requirements.
CO6. **APPLY** Ergonomics and legislations for human comfort at work place and **UNDERSTANDS** the role of value engineering in improving productivity.

Course Contents

Unit 1 **Introduction to Industrial Engineering and Productivity**

Introduction to Industrial Engineering, Historical background and scope, Contribution of Taylor, Gilbreth, Gantt, Maynard, Ford, Deming and Ohno. Importance of Industrial engineering. Introduction to Work system design

Productivity: Definition of productivity, Measures of Productivity, Total Productivity Model, Need for Productivity Evaluation, Productivity measurement models, Productivity improvement

approaches, Principles, Productivity Improvement techniques – Technology based, Material based, Employee based, Product based techniques. (Numerical on productivity measurement)	
Unit 2	**Work Study**
Method Study: Introduction and objectives, Areas of application of work study in industry, Selection and Basic procedure. Recording techniques, Operations Process Chart, Flow Process Chart (Man, Machine & Material) Multiple Activity Chart, Two Handed process chart, Flow Diagram, String Diagram and Travel Chart, Cycle and chronocycle graphs, SIMO chart, Therbligs, Micro motion and macro-motion study: Principles of motion economy, Normal work areas and work place design. **Work Measurement**: Techniques, time study, steps, work sampling, Determination of time standards. Observed time, basic time, normal time, rating factors, allowances, standard time, and standard time determination. (Numerical) Introduction to PMTS, MTM, and MOST	
Unit 3	**Production Facility Design**
Plant Location: Introduction, Factors affecting location decisions, Multi-facility location **Plant Layout**: Principles of Plant layout and Types, factors affecting layout, methods, factors governing flow pattern, travel chart for flow analysis, analytical tools of plant layout, layout of manufacturing shop floor, repair shop, services sectors, and process plant. Layout planning, Quantitative methods of Plant layout and relationship diagrams. Dynamic plant layout **Material Handling**: Objectives and benefits of Material handling, Relationship between layout and Material handling, Equipment selection	
Unit 4	**Production Planning and Control**
Types and methods of Production, and their Characteristics, functions and objectives of Production Planning and Control, Steps: Process planning, Loading, Scheduling, Dispatching and Expediting with illustrative examples, Capacity Planning, Aggregate production planning and Master production scheduling. Introduction to a line of balance, assembly line balancing, and progress control **Forecasting Techniques**: Causal and time series models, Moving average, Exponential smoothing, Trend and Seasonality. (Numerical)	
Unit 5	**Inventory and Inventory Control**
Materials: Profit Centre: Role of materials management techniques in material productivity improvement, cost reduction and value improvement. **Purchase Management**: Purchase management, incoming material control. Acceptance sampling and inspection. Vendor rating system.	

Inventory: Functions, Costs, Classifications, Deterministic inventory models and Quantity discount

Inventory Control: EOQ (Numericals), concepts, type of Inventory models-deterministic and probabilistic, Selective inventory control, Fundamental of Material Requirement Planning (MRP-I), Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP-II), Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Just-in-Time system (JIT) and Supply Chain Management (SCM)

Unit 6	**Ergonomics, Value Engineering and Job Evaluation**

Ergonomics: Introduction to ergonomics and human factors Engineering - physiological basis of human performance, basic anatomy of human body and its functional systems; principles of ergonomics, design of display and controls in relation to information processing by human being, Introduction to Rapid Upper Limb Assessment (RULA) and Rapid Entire Body Assessment (REBA)

Value Engineering: VE concepts, Principles, Methodologies and standards, methods of functional analysis.

Job Evaluation and Wage Plan: Objective, Methods of job evaluation, job evaluation procedure, merit rating (Performance appraisal), method of merit rating, wage and wage incentive plans, Performance appraisal, concept of KRA (Key Result Areas), Introduction to industrial legislation.

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. O. P. Khanna, Industrial engineering and management, Dhanpat Rai publication
2. M Mahajan, Industrial Engineering and Production Management, Dhanpat Rai and Co.
3. Martend Telsang, Industrial Engineering, S. Chand Publication.
4. Banga and Sharma, Industrial Organization& Engineering Economics, Khanna publication.

References Books:

1. Askin, Design and Analysis of Lean Production System, Wiley, India
2. Introduction to Work Study by ILO, ISBN 978-81-204-1718-2, Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, Second Indian Adaptation, 2008.
3. H. B. Maynard, K Jell, Maynard's Industrial Engineering Hand Book, McGraw Hill Education.
4. Zandin K.B., Most Work Measurement Systems, ISBN 0824709535, CRCPress,2002
5. Martin Murry, SAP ERP: Functionality and Technical Configuration, SAP Press.
6. Barnes, Motion and time Study design and Measurement of Work, Wiley India
7. Sumanth, D.J, "Productivity Engineering and Management", TMH, New Delhi, 1990.
8. Edosomwan, J.A, "Organizational Transformation and Process re- Engineering", British Cataloging in publications, 1996.
9. Prem Vrat, Sardana, G.D. and Sahay, B.S, "Productivity Management - A systems approach", Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 1998.
10. Francis, R.L., and White, J.A, "Facilities layout and Location", Prentice Hall of India, 2002.
11. James A. Tompkins, John A. White, "Facilities Planning", Wiley, 2013
12. Richard L. Francis, Leon F Mc Ginnes and John A. White, "Facility Layout and Location-

An Analytical Approach", PHI, 1993
13. G. K. Agarawal, "Plant Layout and Material Handling", Jain Brothers, 2007

Web References:

1. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107143/#
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107249
3. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_me04/preview
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107292
5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107142

402044E: Internet of Things					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Systems in Mechanical Engineering**,** Programming and Problem Solving, Basic Electronics Engineering, Solid Mechanics, Solid Modeling and Drafting, Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Mechatronics, Measurement Laboratory, Fluid Power & Control Laboratory

Course Objectives:

1. Introduction to IoT, Overview of IoT Building Blocks
2. Build small applications in IoT for Mechanical Engineering Applications using Sensors, Actuators, Microcontrollers and Cloud
3. Learn commonly used IoT Simulation Hardware platforms
4. Understand different Communication Technologies used in IoT
5. Development of application level protocol and Security of IoT Ecosystem
6. Understand IoT applications in different domains

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **EXPLAIN** the Applications/Devices, Protocols and Communication Models of IoT

CO2. **DEMONSTARTE** small Mechanical Engineering IoT oriented applications using Sensors, Actuators, Microcontrollers and Cloud

CO3. **SELECT** commonly used IoT Simulation Hardware platforms

CO4. **APPLICATION** of Interfacing and Communication Technologies for IoT

CO5. **ILLUSTRATE** IoT Application Development and Security of IoT Ecosystem

CO6. **EVALUATE** Present and Future Domain specific Applications of IoT Ecosystem

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to the Internet of Things (IoT)**

Overview, History, Definition and Characteristics, Connectivity Terminologies, Building blocks, Types of technologies used in IoT System, Baseline Technologies (Machine-to-Machine (M_2M) communications, Cyber-Physical-Systems (CPS)), IoT Vs M_2M, IoT enabled Technologies, IoT Levels and Templates, Design Methodology, The Physical Design Vs Logical Design of IoT, Functional blocks of IoT and Communication Models/Technologies, Development Tools used in IoT, IoT Architecture and Protocols, Various Platforms for IoT, Real time Examples of IoT, Challenges in IoT, The process flow of an IoT application, Evolution of Connected Devices,

Applications of IoT, IoT Enablers, Overview of Governance, Privacy and Security Issues.	
Unit 2	**Sensors, Actuators and Microcontrollers**
Measuring physical and virtual quantities in digital world, Overview of Sensors working, Analog Vs Digital Sensors, Wired Vs Wireless Sensors, Types of Sensors, Types of Converters Types of Transducers and Actuator, Controlling Hardware, Types of Controller**,** Role of microcontroller as gateway to interfacing sensors and actuators, Microcontroller Vs Microprocessor, Type of microcontrollers in embedded System	
Unit 3	**IoT Simulation Environment Hardware platforms and Endpoint Interfacing**
IoT supported Hardware platforms: Introduction to IoT Simulation Environment and Devices (Raspberry Pi, Espressif Processors, Arduino), Architecture, Setup, IDE, Installation, Interfaces (serial, SPI, I_2C), Programming with focus on interfacing for reading input from pins, connecting external gadgets/sensors/actuators, Controlling and Displaying Output, Libraries, Basics of Embedded C programming **Interfacing:** Interfacing Input, Intermediate, Output and Display Sensors, Converters, Actuators, Controlling Hardware, Controllers and Network Devices, **IoT Architecture:** Building architecture and Open source architecture (OIC), Main design principles and needed capabilities, An IoT architecture outline, Standards Considerations	
Unit 4	**Interfacing and Communication for Building IoT Applications**
Communication: Overview and Working of Controlled Systems, Connectivity models - TCP/IP Vs OSI model, IoT Communication Models, IoT Communication APIs, Serial Vs Parallel Communication, Wires Vs Wireless Communication, their Technologies and Hardware **IoT Communication Protocols:** Protocol Standardization for IoT, Role of M_2M in IoT, M_2M Value Chains, IoT Value Chains, M_2M and WSN Protocols (SCADA and RFID) **Physical Servers and Cloud Platforms:** Web server, Posting sensor(s) data to web server, Introduction to Cloud Storage models and Communication APIs Webserver, API Virtualization concepts and Cloud Architecture, Advantages and limitations of Cloud computing, IoT Cloud platforms, Cloud services	
Unit 5	**IoT Application Development and Security of IoT Ecosystem**
Application Protocols: MQTT, REST/HTTP, SQL Back-end Application Designing (Designing with Apache, MySQL, HTML, CSS), Non SQL Back-end Application Designing (MongoDB Object Type Database, jQuery for UI Designing), JSON lib for data processing **Security:** Need of security in IoT, Security & Privacy during development, Privacy for IoT	

enabled devices, IoT security for consumer devices, Security levels, protecting IoT devices, Security, Privacy and Trust in IoT-Data-Platforms

Unit 6	**Present and Future Domain specific Applications of IoT Ecosystem**

IoT applications for industry: Future Factory Concepts, Brownfield IoT, Smart Objects, Smart Applications. Study of existing IoT platforms /middleware, Business, Manufacturing, Smart Homes/Home automation, Surveillance applications, Connected Vehicles, Agriculture, Healthcare, Activity Monitoring, Retail, Logistics, Security, Health and Lifestyle, Legal challenges, IoT in Environmental Protection Modern Day IoT Applications, Smart Grid, Smart Cities - Security, Privacy and Trust in IoT-Data-Platforms for Smart Cities, First Steps Towards a Secure Platform, Smartie Approach. Data Aggregation for the IoT in Smart Cities

Future: Future IoT ecosystem, Need of powerful core for building secure algorithms, Examples for new trends (AI, ML penetration to IoT)

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Bahga, A. and Madisetti, V., (2015), "Internet of Things - A Hands-on Approach," Universities Press, ISBN: 9788173719547
2. Hajjaj, S S H. and Gsangaya, K. R., (2022), "The Internet of Mechanical Things: The IoT Framework for Mechanical Engineers," CRC Press, ISBN: 9781032110950
3. Raj, P. and Raman, A. C., (2017), "The Internet of Things: Enabling Technologies, Platforms, and Use Cases," Auerbach Publications/CRC Press, ISBN: 9781498761284
4. Adrian McEwen, A. and Cassimally, H., (2013), "Designing the Internet of Things," John Wiley and Sons, ISBN:
5. Veneri, G., Capasso, A., (2018), "Hands-On Industrial Internet of Things: Create a powerful Industrial IoT infrastructure using Industry 4.0," Packt Publishing, ISBN: 9781789537222
6. Hersent, O, Boswarthick, D., Elloumi, O., (2012), "The Internet of Things: Key Applications and Protocols", Wiley, ISBN: 9781119994350
7. Uckelmann, D., Harrison, M., Michahelles, F., (2011), "Architecting the Internet of Things," Springer, ISBN: 9781119994350

References Books:

1. daCosta, F., (2013), "Rethinking the Internet of Things: A Scalable Approach to Connecting Everything", Apress Publications, ISBN: 9781430257417
2. Waher, P., (2015), "Learning Internet of Things," Packt Publishing, ISBN: 9781783553532
3. Ovidiu, V. and Friess, P., (2014), "Internet of Things - From Research and Innovation to Market Deployment," River Publishers, ISBN: 9788793102941, https://www.riverpublishers.com/pdf/ebook/RP_E9788793102958.pdf
4. Ida, N., (2020), "Sensors, Actuators and Their Interfaces," SciTech Publishers, ISBN: 9781785618352
5. Pfister, C., (2011), "Getting Started with the Internet of Things," O'Reilly Media, ISBN:

9781449393571
6. Wallace, S., Richardson, M., Wolfram Donat, W., (2021), "Getting Started With Raspberry Pi: Getting to Know the Inexpensive ARM-Powered Linux Computer," Make Community, LLC, ISBN: 9781680456998
7. Elangovan, U., (2019), "Smart Automation to Smart Manufacturing: Industrial Internet of Things," Momentum Press, ISBN: 9781949449266
8. Jha, S., Tariq, U., Joshi, G. P., Solanki, V. K., (2022), "Industrial Internet of Things: Technologies, Design, and Applications," CRC Press, ISBN: 9780367607777
9. Schwartz, M., (2016), "Internet of Things with Arduino Cookbook," Packt Publishing, ISBN: 9781785286582
10. Kurniawan, A., (2019), "Internet of Things Projects with ESP32: Build exiting and powerful IoT projects using the all-new Expresif ESP32," Packt Publishing, ISBN: 9781789956870

Web References:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105166
2. https://www.udemy.com/internet-of-things-iot-for-beginners-getting-started/
3. http://playground.arduino.cc/Projects/Ideas
4. http://www.megunolink.com/articles/arduino-garage-door-opener
5. http://www.willward1.com/arduino-wifi-tutorial
6. http://www.toptechboy.com/arduino-lessons
7. https://www.eprolabs.com
8. http://www.makeuseof.com/tag/pi-overdose-heres-5-raspberry-pi-alternatives

402044F: Computational Fluid Dynamics					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Mathematics, Physics, Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Thermodynamics, Applied Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Numerical & Statistical Methods, Heat & Mass Transfer, Computer Aided Engineering

Course Objectives:

1. Model fluid / heat transfer problems, apply fundamental conservation principles and Identify Discretization methods
2. Formulate a model the for conduction and advection problems
3. Formulate a model the for Convection-Diffusion problems
4. Understand the External/Internal flow simulation
5. Recognize the Scales of turbulence and Understand the formulation methods
6. Understand the Fluid-Structure Interaction Problems and their applications

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **DISTINGUISH** and **ANALYSE** the governing equations of fluid mechanics and heat transfer in various formulations
CO2. **ANALYZE** and **MODEL** the conduction and advection problems
CO3. **ANALYZE** and **MODEL** the Convection-Diffusion problems
CO4. **IDENTIFY** and **EVALUATE** the External/Internal flow and its simulation
CO5. **DISTINGUISH** and **COMPARE** concepts of stability and turbulence.
CO6. **USE** and **APPLY** a CFD tool for effectively solving practical Fluid-Structure Interaction problems

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics**

Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics, CFD as a research and design tool, Applications in various branches of Engineering, Derivation and physical interpretation of governing equations (conservation of mass, momentum and energy) in differential form, Concept of substantial derivative, divergence and curl of velocity, Mathematical behavior of Governing Equations and boundary conditions, Discretization methods for the CFD (FDM, FVM, FEM, Hybrid Methods), Intro to Meshless Methods, Meshed Vs Meshless Methods

Unit 2	Conduction and Advection

Conduction: Solution of two dimensional steady and unsteady heat conduction equation using finite volume method (Implicit and Explicit) with Dirichlet, Neumann, Robbin boundary conditions, Stability Criteria

Advection: Solution of two dimensional steady and unsteady heat advection equation using finite volume method (Implicit and Explicit) with Dirichlet BC, Stability Criteria, Introduction to first order upwind, CD, second order upwind and QUICK convection schemes

Unit 3	Convection-Diffusion

Solution of two dimensional steady and unsteady heat convection-diffusion equation for slug flow using finite volume method (Implicit and Explicit), Stability Criteria, 1-D transient convection-diffusion system, Peclet Number

Unit 4	Introduction to External/Internal flow simulation

Solution of Navier-Stoke' equation for incompressible flow using SIMPLE algorithms for lid driven cavity flow problem, Introduction to external flow simulation – Flow over circular Cylinder and Aerfoils.

Unit 5	Turbulent Flow Modeling

Introduction to turbulence, Scales of turbulence, Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes (RANS) equation, One equation model (Derivation) and two equation model, Introduction to Direct Numerical Simulation (DNS), Large Eddy Simulation (LES)

Unit 6	Introduction to Fluid-Structure Interaction

Types of Fluid-Solid Couplings, Applications, Mechanical Forces and Equilibrium, Rigid Body Motions, Balance Laws in Lagrangian and Eulerian Form, Lagrangian Solid System, Eulerian Fluid System, Kinematics of Eulerian and Lagrangian Modeling, Continuum Mechanics of Moving Domains, Coupled Fluid-Structure Equations, Application of Arbitrary Lagrangian Eulerian (ALE) Formulation

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Ghoshdastidar, P. S. (2017), "Computational Fluid Dynamics and Heat Transfer," Cengage learning, ISBN: 9788131533079
2. Atul Sharma, A., (2016), "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: Development, Application and Analysis," Wiley, ISBN: 9781119002994
3. Versteeg, H. K., Malalasekhara, W., (2007), "An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The Finite Volume Method," PHI, ISBN: 9780131274983
4. Muralidharan, K., Sundarajan , T., (2009), "Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer," Narosa Pub, ISBN: 9788173195228
5. Rao, J.S., (2017), "Simulation Based Engineering in Fluid Flow Design," Springer, ISBN: 9783319463810
6. Anderson, Jr., D. A. A (2017), "Computational Fluid Dynamics - the Basics with

Applications," , McGraw Hill Education, ISBN: 9781259025969
7. Jaiman, R. K. and Joshi, V., (2022), "Computational Mechanics of Fluid-Structure Interaction: Computational Methods for Coupled Fluid-Structure Analysis," Springer, ISBN: 9789811653544

References Books:

1. Thompson, J. F., Soni, B. K., Weatherill, N. P., (1998), "Handbook of Grid Generation," CRC Press, ISBN: 9780849326875
2. Ferziger, J. H., Perić, M., Street, R. L., (2019), "Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics,"Springer, ISBN: 9783319996912
3. Pletcher, R.H., Tannehill, J.C., Anderson, D.A., (2012), "Computational Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer," CRC Press, ISBN: 9781591690375
4. Patankar, S. V., (2017), "Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow," CRC Press, ISBN: 9781138564695
5. Chung, T. J., (2014), "Computational Fluid Dynamics," Cambridge University Press, ISBN: 9781107425255
6. Tu, J., Yeoh, G-H. and Liu, C., (2018), "Computational Fluid Dynamics: A practical approach," Butterworth-Heinemann, ISBN: 9780081011270
7. Date, A. W., (2005), "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics," Cambridge University Press, ISBN: 9780521685337
8. Schlichting, H., Gersten, K., (2016), "Boundary-Layer Theory," Springer, ISBN: 9783662529171
9. Tennekes, H. and Lumley, J. L., (2018), "A First Course in Turbulence," The MIT Press, ISBN: 9780262536301
10. Wilcox, D.C., (1998), "Turbulence Modeling for CFD," DCW Industries, ISBN: 9780963605153
11. Paidoussis M. P., Price, S. and de Langre, E., (2011), "Fluid-Structure Interactions: Cross-Flow-Induced Instabilities," Cambridge University Press, ISBN: 9780521119429
12. Bungartz, H-J. and Schäfer, M., (2006), "Fluid-Structure Interaction: Modelling, Simulation, Optimization," Springer, ISBN: 9783540345954

Web References:

1. Singh, K. M., (2019), "Computational Fluid Dynamics," IIT Roorkee, https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107080
2. Ramakrishna, M., (2019), "Introduction to CFD," IIT Madras, https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/101/106/101106045/
3. Roy, A., (2019), "Introduction to CFD," IIT Kharagpur, https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/101/105/101105085/
4. Chakraborty, S., (2020), "Computational Fluid Dynamics," IIT Kharagpur, https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105254/
5. Chandrasekaran, S., (2019), "Advanced Marine Structures," IIT Madras, https://nptel.ac.in/courses/114106037

402045A: Product Design and Development					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Pre requisites: Basic Engineering Science - Physics, Chemistry, Material Science, Engineering Metallurgy, Manufacturing processes Etc.

Course Objectives:

To explain student's significance of

1. Product design and Product development
2. Market Survey & Product Specification Finalization
3. Concept Inception, Verification and selection
4. Concept Exploration & Development
5. Design Verification and Validation
6. Robust Design and Development

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **UNDERSTAND** Product design and Product development processes
CO2. **UNDERSTAND** Processes, tools and techniques for Market Survey & Product Specification Finalization
CO3. **UNDERSTAND** Processes, tools and techniques for Concept Inception, Verification and selection
CO4. **UNDERSTAND** Processes, tools and techniques for Concept Exploration & Development
CO5. **UNDERSTAND** Processes, tools and techniques for Design Verification and Validation
CO6. **UNDERSTAND** Processes, tools and techniques for Robust Design and Development

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Product Design and Development**

Topics- Product design and Development definition, Objectives of Product design and development, Engineering Design Process, Engineering Development Process (Gateway System), Product Design Vs Product Development, Features of successful product design and development, Essential Factors for product design, The challenges of product development, ASIMOW Model/Morphology of product design, Who design and develops product-Concurrent engineering approach/CFT Approach, Reasons for new product failure, Product Life Cycle

Unit 2	Market Survey & Product Specification Finalization

Topics- Product definition, Types of products, Customer Population and Market segmentation- Types of customers and Needs, Customer need Models- Introduction to Kano Model, Triz Method/Altshuller Matrix, Design Thinking, etc. Types of Design information and the Various Sources of information, Product planning and its Phases, Mission statement and Technical Questioning, Technology forecasting and S-curve, Tools for gathering Customer needs, QFD and House of quality

Unit 3	Concept Inception, Verification and selection

Topics- Idea generation and Idea generation approaches-Triz Method, Benchmarking, Brainstorming, Alternate thinking, Reverse Engineering etc, Product Policy of an organization, Selection of Profitable Concept- SWOT Analysis, Concept Selection Process, Pugh's Concept selection process, Concept Analysis- Marketing aspect, Product characteristics (Functional/ Operational/Durability/Aesthetic/Ergonomic Aspects), Economic analysis, Production aspect, functional Modelling and decomposition- Functional analysis system technique, Subtract and operate procedure

Unit 4	Concept Exploration & Development

Topics-Solid Modelling of part and assembly, Product architecture, Digital product design of part and assembly with respect to Engineering drawing definition, Classification of engineering drawing, Elements of production drawing, Bill of material, Types of dimensions, Arrangement of dimensions, Principles of dimensioning, Limits, Fits and Tolerances, Geometric Tolerances, Datum System, Design for Assembly, Design for manufacturing, Design for processes, Product design Steps, Introduction of Ergonomics in product design, Design Review/Part Print Analysis

Unit 5	Design Verification and Validation

Topics-FEA-CFD-MBD-FSI, Simulation driven design, Additive manufacturing, Policy and Homologation certification by National and International agencies, Introduction to Break Even analysis and Production capacity planning, Make VS buy Decision, Business case Preparation, Facility tooling and gauges design and Development- Vendor Development, Letter of Intent, Purchase order, Product costing, Product Testing and Validation, Introduction to Production part approval process tools (PPAP)

Unit 6	Robust Design and Development

Tools and Techniques for Robust design and Development- Advance Product Quality Planning, Design Failure Mode Effect Analysis, Value Analysis and Value Engineering, Product Life cycle management and Product data Management etc.

Case studies on-

1. Teamcenter application in Product design and Development
2. DFMEA (Minimum Three parts)
3. Process Flow Chart (Minimum Three Parts)
4. Part Print analysis (Minimum Three Parts)

Text Books:

1. K. Chitale; R.C. Gupta, Product Design and Manufacturing, Prentice Hall India.
2. Dieter George E., Engineering Design McGraw Hill Pub. Company, 2000.
3. How Products are made by Jocqueline L. Longe
4. Creating Innovative products Using Total Design by Don Clausing and Ron Andrade
5. Metrics and Case Studies For Evaluating engineering designs by Jay Alan Moody
6. Understanding Engineering Design by Richard Birmingham
7. Designing for quality by Robert H. Lochner
8. New Product development by Barclay Z. Dann P. Holroyd
9. Developing an Ergonomics Processes by Alison Heller

References Books:

1. Kevin Otto and Kristin Wood, Product Design: Techniques in Reverse Engineering and New Product Development, Pearson Education Inc.
2. Grieves, Michael, Product Lifecycle Management McGraw Hill
3. Bralla, James G., Handbook of Product Design for Manufacturing, McGraw Hill Pub.
2. 4. Karl Ulrich, product design and development, TMH.

402045B: Experimental Methods in Thermal Engineering					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Basics of Physics. Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics & Heat transfer.

Course Objectives:

1. To introduce the theory and experimentation in thermal engineering - Problem solving approaches, types of engineering experiments, computer simulation and physical experimentation.
2. To enhance the knowledge of various measuring instruments, techniques and importance of error and uncertainty analysis.
3. To give the exposure to measurement of pressure, flow velocity, measurement of temperature, optical methods of measurement.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **IDENTIFY** the suitable instrument for measuring parameters as per performance characteristics

CO2. **ANALYZE** experimental data by using different statistical techniques and estimate error

CO3. **DISTINGUISH** different methods of temperature measurements and thermal radiation

CO4. **CLASSIFY** various pressure measurement instruments and their comparison

CO5. **EXPLAIN** different flow measurement methods and flow visualization techniques

CO6. **APPLY** knowledge of modern engineering experimentation, including calibration, data acquisition, analysis and interpretation using different AI and ML techniques

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Measuring instruments**

Basics of measuring instruments: Fundamental elements of a measuring instrument, Calibration, System response, Importance of measurement and experimentation, Selection of measuring system

Characteristics of instruments: Elements of Measuring Instruments Performance characteristics - Static & Dynamic characteristics, Response of general form of instrument, Random and transient input, Instrument loading under static and dynamic condition, Transducer and sensor used for thermal systems

Unit 2	Design of Experiments

Analysis of Experimental Data: Analysis of experimental data, Causes and type of experimental errors, data reduction techniques, statistical analysis of experimental data, Statistical distributions, probability distributions and curve fitting, Regression analysis, Co-relations

Uncertainty Analysis: Nomenclature, Precision Vs Accuracy, Errors in measurement, Sampling. (**Numerical on Uncertainty analysis)**

Design of Experiments: Factorial Design, Taguchi Method, Response Surface Design **(Case studies of experimental work)**

Unit 3	Temperature, Heat flux and Radiation measurements

Temperature and Heat flux measurement: Overview of thermometry, Thermoelectric temperature measurement, Hg-in-glass thermometer, RTD (Resistance Temperature Detector), thermistor, thermocouple, thermopile, liquid-crystal thermography, optical pyrometer. Themo well, Issues in Heat flux measurements. Thermos profile of heat exchanger. Non-contact type temperature Measurements

Thermal radiation measurements: Detection of thermal radiation, Radiation Thermometry, Measurement of emissivity, Reflectivity and transmissivity measurements, Solar radiation measurements.

Unit 4	Pressure measurements

Different pressure measurement instruments and their comparison, Types of Sensors used in Pressure Measurement, Manometers, bourdon tube pressure gauge, diaphragm gauge, bellow gauge, McLeod gauge, Pirani gauge and ionization gauge. Transient response of pressure transducers. Pressure measurements in combustions. Applications of Pressure measurements. (**Numerical on Pressure measurements)**

Unit 5	Flow measurements and Visualization techniques

Flow measurements: Introduction to Flow Measurement, Positive displacement flow meters, Flow obstruction methods, Magnetic flow meters, LDA (Laser Doppler Anemometry), Other methods. Applications of flow measurements.

Flow visualization techniques: Shadowgraph, Schlieren and interferometer. Other methods. Ultrasonic flow measurement. Flow measurements techniques used to validate CFD results. Micro channel flow measurement. Velocity measurement based on thermal effect.

Unit 6	DAS and AIML

Data Acquisition System (DAS) and Signal analysis: General Data Acquisition System, Signal conditioning, storage, Data transmission, - A/D & D/A conversion - Data storage and Display

AI & ML (Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning) Applications: Introduction to AI / ML.

Approaches of AI/ ML. Predication of Measurement Parameter using ML Approaches such as Regression/ Classification. Finding Statistical Parameter such as ANOVA (Analysis of Variance), Correlation.

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Holman, J.P., "Experimental methods for engineers", Tata McGraw hill 7th Edition, 2007
2. E.O. Doebelin, Measurement systems, Application and Design, 5 th edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
3. Beckwith & Buck : Mechanical Measurements
4. Willard, Mertt, Dean,Settle : Instrumental Methods of analysis

References Books:

1. Morris A.S, "Principles of Measurements and Instrumentation", 3 Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, .
2. Prebrashensky V., "Measurement and Instrumentation in Heat Engineering", Vol.1, MIR Publishers, .
3. T.G. Beckwith, J.H. Lienhard V, R. D. Marngoni, Mechanical Measurements, 5 th edition, Pearson Education, 2010
4. D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, John Wiley, New York.
5. Introduction to Machine learning, Nils J.Nilsson
6. Introduction to Machine Learning with Python A guide for data scientists, Andreas, C. Muller & Sarah Guido, O'Reilly

402045C: Additive Manufacturing					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisite: Manufacturing processes, Engineering metallurgy, Solid mechanics

Course Objectives

1. To know the principle, methods, possibilities and limitations as well as environmental hazards of Additive Manufacturing technologies.
2. To get familiar with the characteristics of the different materials used in Additive Manufacturing technologies
3. To explore the potential of additive manufacturing technologies in real life applications.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **USE** and **CLASSIFY** the fundamentals of Additive Manufacturing Technologies for engineering applications.

CO2. **IDENTIFY** and **CATEGORIZE** the methodology to manufacture the products using light-based photo-curing, LASER based technologies and **STUDY** their applications, benefits.

CO3. **IDENTIFY** and **CATEGORIZE** the methodology to manufacture the products using extrusion-based deposition, inkjet-based technologies and **STUDY** their applications, benefits.

CO4. **SYNTHESIZE, RECOMMEND** and **DESIGN** the suitable material and process for fabrication and build behavior of verities of product.

CO5. **DESIGN** and **CONSTRUCT** the AM equipment's for appropriate applications and the input CAD model.

CO6. **DEVELOP** the knowledge of additive manufacturing for various real-life applications.

Course Contents

Unit 1 Introduction to Additive Manufacturing

Introduction to AM, Historical Development, Additive v/s Conventional Manufacturing, Role of AM in Product development cycle, Rapid prototyping, Relevance of AM in Industry 4.0, Current industry and manufacturing trends driving AM, AM Process-Chain, Reverse engineering, Advantages, Types of materials, Classification of AM Processes (Process-based, material form based, application-based - direct and indirect processes and Micro- and Nano-additive processes), Process Planning for Additive Manufacturing

Unit 2	Light and LASER based Techniques

Introduction, Process and mechanism, Materials, Process Physics, Parameters, Benefits, Drawbacks, Limitations and Applications of

Light-Based Photo-curing: Stereolithography (SLA), Digital Light Processing (DLP), Direct Laser Writing (DLW), Continuous Liquid Interface Production (CLIP)

Laser-Based Melting: Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), Direct Metal Laser Sintering (DMLS), Selective Laser Melting (SLM), Electron-Beam Melting (EBM), Laser Blown Powder, Laser Wire Deposition, Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), 3D Laser Cladding

Unit 3	Extrusion and energy based Techniques

Introduction, Process and mechanism, Materials, Process Physics, Parameters, Benefits, Drawbacks, Limitations and Applications of

Extrusion-Based Deposition: Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM), Fused Filament Fabrication (FFF), Direct Ink Writing (DIW), Robocasting, Bio-printing

Inkjet(droplet)-Based Deposition and Fusion: Multi-jet Modeling (MJM), Polyjet Printing, Nanoparticle Jetting, Binder Jetting, Multi-Jet Fusion, Color-jet Printing (CJP), Energy Deposition Techniques: Plasma/TIG/MIG/Arc Deposition, Electron Beam-based DED, Direct Metal Deposition (DMD)

Unit 4	Materials and Design for AM

Introduction, Materials: Metals, Polymers, Ceramics & Bio-ceramics, Composites, Hierarchical Materials, Biomimetic Materials, Shape-Memory Alloys, 4D Printing & Bio-active materials, Material selection,

AM Material Specific Process Parameters: Processes, Heat or Chemical Treatments, Phase Transformations, Process Selection for various applications, DfAM: Process specific strategies, Rules and Recommendations,

Quality considerations and Post-Processing techniques: Requirements and Techniques, Support Removal, Sanding, Acetone treatment, Polishing, Heat treatments, Hot isostatic pressing, Materials science, Surface enhancement Techniques and its Material Science Analysis of AM's error sources

Unit 5	Hardware and Software for AM

Construction of Basic AM Machines: Equipment Layout and sub-system Design, Construction, Working, Equipment Topology/Layout Frame Designs, 3D Printer Design Considerations (Filament, Frame, Build Platform, Extruder Design, Nozzles, Print Bed, Heated build/Base Plate, Heater, Dispenser, Optical system, Cooling system, Gas Recirculation System, Laser controller, Gas Filtration, Inert Gas Cooling system, Powder Handling System, Loading/unloading System, Moving Parts and end stops, Sensors, Actuators, Motors and Control Electronics, Power supply, Machine Tool Peripheral), Raw Material Manipulation

Software and Controller: Types of In-fill, Types of slicing, Software Integration (with Process, Slicing, etc), Control system (PLC and safety PLC, micro control/ Microcontroller, Micro-processor control), CAD Software and Controller Interfacing, CURA Software, Relevant G/M Codes, Standard firmware (Merlin Software, etc), In-process Monitoring, Calibration

Unit 6	Case Studies, Application and Special Topics

Case Studies and Application of AM: 3D printing in prominent industries (Aerospace, Electronics, Defense, Automotive, Construction, Architectural, Machine-Tools), Other industrial applications (Health-Care, Personalized Surgery, Bio-medical Applications, Assistive Devices, Food-Processing, Food & Consumer Applications, Art, Fashion, Jewelry, Toys & Other Applications, etc)

Special Topics: 4D/5D Printing, Bio-printing, Bio-materials, scaffolds and tissue and Organ Engineering, Mass Customization and Future trends.

Books & Other Resources

Text Books

1. Chua Chee Kai, Leong Kah Fai, "3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing: Principles & Applications", 4th Edition, World Scientific, 2015 2.
2. Amit Bandyopadhyay, Susmita Bose, "Additive manufacturing", CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2016 3.
3. Ian Gibson, David W. Rosen, Brent Stucker "Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing" Springer, 2010

Reference Books

1. L. Lu, J. Y. H. Fuh and Y.S. Wong, "Laser-Induced Materials and Processes for Rapid Prototyping", Springer, 2001
2. Andreas Gebhardt and Jan-Steffen Hötter, "Additive Manufacturing: 3D Printing for Prototyping and Manufacturing" Hanser Publishers, Munich, 2016.
3. Ben Redwood, FilemonSchöffer& Brian Garret, "The 3D Printing Handbook: Technologies, design and applications", 3D Hubs B.V. 2017
4. Ehsan Toyserkani, Amir Khajepour, Stephen F. Corbin, "Laser Cladding", CRC Press, 2004
5. Andreas Gebhardt, "Understanding Additive", Hanser Publishers, Munich, 2011
6. Ben Redwood, Filemon Schöffer & Brian Garret, "The 3D Printing Handbook – Technologies, Design and Applications" Part One:3D Printing Technologies and Materials, 3D Hubs, 2017
7. Chee Kai, Kah Fai, Chu Sing, 'Rapid Prototyping: Principles and Applications", 2nd Ed., 2003
8. D. T. Pham and S.S. Dimov, "Rapid Manufacturing" Springer, 2001
9. Rupinder Singh J. Paulo Davim, "Additive Manufacturing - Applications and Innovations" CRC Press Taylor& Francis Group, 2019
10. . I. Gibson, D. W. Rosen, B. Stucker, "Additive Manufacturing Technologies" Springer, 2010
11. L. Jyothish Kumar, Pulak M. Pandey, David Ian Wimpenny, "3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing Technologies" Springer, 2019

Web References

1. NPTEL Course on Fundamentals of Additive Manufacturing Technologies by Prof. SajanKapil, IIT Guwahati, https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_me115/preview
2. Introduction to Additive Manufacturing, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LCQoi10cG To NPTEL IIT Kanpur, "Rapid Manufacturing", Dt. Janakarajan Ramkumar Prof. Amandeep Singh, https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_me50/preview

402045D: Operations Research					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mathematics, Theory of Probability, Statistics, Basic Industrial Functions and Business Environment.

Course Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the use of practice oriented mathematical applications for optimization functions in an organization.
2. To familiarize the students with various tools of optimization, probability, statistics and simulation, as applicable in particular scenarios in industry for better management of various resources.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, learner will be able to

CO1. **EVALUATE** various situations of Games theory and Decision techniques and **APPLY** them to solve them in real life for decision making.

CO2. **SELECT** appropriate model for queuing situations and sequencing situations and **FIND** the optimal solutions using models for different situations.

CO3. **FORMULATE** various management problems and **SOLVE** them using Linear programming using graphical method and simplex method.

CO4. **FORMULATE** variety of problems such as transportation, assignment, travelling salesman and **SOLVE** these problems using linear programming approach.

CO5. **PLAN** optimum project schedule for network models arising from a wide range of applications and for replacement situations find the optimal solutions using appropriate models for the situation.

CO6. **APPLY** concepts of simulation and Dynamic programming

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to OR, Theory of Games and Decision Analysis**

Introduction to OR: Origin of Operations Research, Definition, Evolution and Classification of Quantitative methods, Operations Research Techniques and Methodology, Advantages and Limitations, Scope and Applications of OR

Theory of Games: Introduction, Classification of Games**,** Two-person Zero Sum Games, Solution of 2 x 2 Game with no Saddle Point, Dominance in Games, Subgame Method to Solve (2 x n or m x 2) Mixed Strategy Games, Graphical Method to Solve (2 x n or m x 2)

Games

Decision Analysis: Introduction, Decision Under Certainty, Decision Under Risk, Decision Under Uncertainty (Maximin, Minimax, Maximax, Minimin Criterions, Hurwicz Criterion, Laplace Criterion, Savage or MiniMax Regret Criterion), Decision Tree.

Unit 2	**Queuing Theory and Sequencing Model**

Queuing Theory: Introduction, Elements of Queuing, Characteristics of Waiting Lines, Service discipline, Service Mechanism, Terminology and Kendall's Notation of Queuing system, Single Channel systems M/M/1: FCFS/∞/ ∞ and M/M/1: FCFS/N/ ∞

Sequencing Models: Solution of Sequencing Problem - Processing of n Jobs Through Two Machines, Processing of n Jobs Through Three Machines, Processing of Two Jobs Through m Machines, Processing of n Jobs Through m Machines

Unit 3	**Linear Programming**

Introduction, Formulation of LPP, LPP by Graphical Method, Solution of LPP by Simplex Method, Big M Method and Two-phase method (Limited to 2 variables only), Conversion of Primal to Dual problems

Unit 4	**Transportation and Assignment Model**

Transportation Model: Introduction**,** Formulation of Transportation problem, Methods to Find Basic Feasible Solution (Vogel's Approximation Method (VAM), Least Cost Method (LCM), North West Corner Rule (NWCR)), Unbalanced Transportation Problem, Degeneracy in Transportation Problem (Theoretical treatment only), Optimality Test- Modified Distributed Method

Assignment Model: Introduction, Mathematical Formulation of Assignment Problem Difference between Transportation and Assignment problem Assignment Problem, Hungarian Method, Balanced and Unbalanced Assignment problem, Maximization in Assignment Problems, Travelling Salesman Problem (Mathematical Formulation and Numerical)

Unit 5	**Project Management**

Network Models: Fulkerson's Rule, Concept and Types of Floats, CPM and PERT, Crashing Analysis and Resource Scheduling

Replacement Analysis: Replacement of Items that Deteriorate, Replacement of Items that Fail Suddenly

Unit 6	**Simulation and Dynamic Programming**

Simulation: Introduction, Simulation Definition, Types of Simulation, Steps of Simulation, Advantages and Disadvantage of simulation, Stochastic Simulation and Random numbers, Monte Carlo simulation, Random number Generation

Dynamic Programming: Introduction, Dynamic Programming Model, Applications of Dynamic Programming Model to Shortest Route problems, Bellman Optimality Principle, Resource Allocation problem by Dynamic Programming

Books and other resources
Text Books: 1. Prem Kumar Gupta, D. S. Hira, Problems in Operations Research: Principles and Solutions, S. Chand, 1991 2. J. K. Sharma, Operations Research: Theory and Application, Laxmi pub. India, 2010. 3. Operations Research, S. D. Sharma, Kedar Nath Ram Nath-Meerut, 2015. 4. L.C.Jhamb, Quantative Techniques Vol. I &II, Everest Publication, 2007. 5. Manohar Mahajan, Operation Research, Dhanpatrai Publication, 2006. 6. V. K. Kapoor, Operations Research: Quantitative Techniques for Management, Sultan Chand Publications, 2013.
References: **1.** Hillier F.S., and Lieberman G.J., Operations Research, Eight Edition, Mc. Tata McGraw Hill, India, 2011. **2.** Ravindran, ―Engineering optimization Methods and Applications‖, 2nd edition, Wiley, India **3.** Ravindran, Phillips and Solberg, Operations Research Principles and Practice, Second Edition, Mc. WSE Willey, **4.** Operations Research - An introduction, Hamdy A Taha, Pearson Education, 2010
Web References: 1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106062 2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111107128 3. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110106062/L01.html 4. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106134/

402045E: Augmented Reality and Virtual Reality					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Mathematics, Physics, Programming and Problem Solving, Engineering Graphics, Solid Modeling and Drafting, Numerical & Statistical Methods, Mechatronics, Artificial Intelligence &Machine Learning, Computer Aided Engineering

Course Objectives:

1. Learn the fundamental Computer Vision, Computer Graphics and Human-Computer interaction Techniques related to VR/AR
2. Review the Geometric Modeling Techniques
3. Review the Virtual Environment
4. Discuss and Examine VR/AR Technologies
5. Use of various types of Hardware and Software in Virtual Reality systems
6. Simulate and Apply Virtual/Augmented Reality to varieties of Applications

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **UNDERSTAND** fundamental Computer Vision, Computer Graphics and Human-Computer Interaction Techniques related to VR/AR
CO2. **UNDERSTAND** Geometric Modeling Techniques
CO3. **UNDERSTAND** the Virtual Environment
CO4. **ANALYZE** and **EVALUATE** VR/AR Technologies
CO5. **APPLY** various types of Hardware and Software in Virtual Reality systems
CO6. **DESIGN** and **FORMULATE** Virtual/Augmented Reality Applications

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Virtual Reality (VR)**

Virtual Reality and Virtual Environment, Computer graphics, Real time computer graphics, Flight Simulation, Virtual environment requirement, benefits of virtual reality, Historical development of VR, Scientific Landmark

Unit 2	**Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling**

The Virtual world space, positioning the virtual observer, the perspective projection, human vision, stereo perspective projection, Color theory, Conversion From 2D to 3D, 3D space curves, 3D boundary representation, Simple 3D modelling, 3D clipping, Illumination models, Reflection models, Shading algorithms, Geometrical Transformations: Introduction, Frames of reference,

Modelling transformations, Instances, Picking, Flying, Scaling the VE, Collision detection

Unit 3	Virtual Environment

Input/Output Devices: Input (Tracker, Sensor, Digital Gloves, Movement Capture, Video-based Input, 3D Menus & 3D Scanner, etc.), Output (Visual/Auditory/Haptic Devices)

Generic VR system: Introduction, Virtual environment, Computer environment, VR technology, Model of interaction, VR Systems, Animating the Virtual Environment: Introduction, The dynamics of numbers, Linear and Nonlinear interpolation, the animation of objects, linear and non-linear translation, shape & object in between, free from deformation, particle system

Physical Simulation: Introduction, Objects falling in a gravitational field, Rotating wheels, Elastic collisions, projectiles, simple pendulum, springs, Flight dynamics of an aircraft

Unit 4	Augmented Reality (AR)

Taxonomy, Technology and Features of Augmented Reality, AR Vs VR, Challenges with AR, AR systems and functionality, Augmented Reality Methods, Visualization Techniques for Augmented Reality, Enhancing interactivity in AR Environments, Evaluating ARsystems

Unit 5	Development Tools and Frameworks

Human factors: Introduction, the eye, the ear, the somatic senses

Hardware: Introduction, sensor hardware, Head-coupled displays, Acoustic hardware, Integrated VR systems

Software: Introduction, Modelling virtual world, Physical simulation, VR toolkits, Introduction to VRML

Unit 6	AR / VR Applications

Introduction, Engineering, Entertainment, Science, Training, Game Development

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Coiffet, P., Burdea, G. C., (2003), "Virtual Reality Technology," Wiley-IEEE Press, ISBN: 9780471360896
2. Schmalstieg, D., Höllerer, T., (2016), "Augmented Reality: Principles & Practice," Pearson, ISBN: 9789332578494
3. Norman, K., Kirakowski, J., (2018), "Wiley Handbook of Human Computer Interaction," Wiley-Blackwell, ISBN: 9781118976135
4. LaViola Jr., J. J., Kruijff, E., McMahan, R. P., Bowman, D. A., Poupyrev, I., (2017), "3D User Interfaces: Theory and Practice," Pearson, ISBN: 9780134034324
5. Fowler, A., (2019), "Beginning iOS AR Game Development: Developing Augmented Reality Apps with Unity and C#," Apress, ISBN: 9781484246672
6. Hassanien, A. E., Gupta, D., Khanna, A., Slowik, A., (2022), "Virtual and Augmented Reality for Automobile Industry: Innovation Vision and Applications," Springer, ISBN: 9783030941017

References Books:

1. Craig, A. B., (2013), "Understanding Augmented Reality, Concepts and Applications," Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN: 9780240824086
2. Craig, A. B., Sherman, W. R., Will, J. D., (2009), "Developing Virtual Reality Applications, Foundations of Effective Design," Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN: 9780123749437
3. John Vince, J., (2002), "Virtual Reality Systems, "Pearson, ISBN: 9788131708446
4. Anand, R., "Augmented and Virtual Reality," Khanna Publishing House
5. Kim, G. J., (2005), "Designing Virtual Systems: The Structured Approach", ISBN: 9781852339586
6. Bimber, O., Raskar, R., (2005), "Spatial Augmented Reality: Merging Real and Virtual Worlds," CRC Press, ISBN: 9781568812304
7. O'Connell, K., (2019), "Designing for Mixed Reality: Blending Data, AR, and the Physical World," O'Reilly, ISBN: 9789352138371
8. Sanni Siltanen, S., (2012), "Theory and applications of marker-based augmented reality," Julkaisija –Utgivare Publisher, ISBN: 9789513874490

Web References:

1. Manivannan, M., (2018), "Virtual Reality Engineering," IIT Madras, https://nptel.ac.in/courses/121106013
2. Misra, S., (2019), "Industry 4.0: Augmented Reality and Virtual Reality," IIT Kharagpur, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zLMgdYI82IE
3. Dube, A., (2020), "Augmented Reality - Fundamentals and Development," NPTEL Special Lecture Series, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MGuSTAqlZ9Q
4. http://cambum.net/course-2.htm

402046: Data Analytics Laboratory					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**2 Hrs.**	**Practical**	**1**	**Term Work**	**50**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mathematics**,** Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning, Numerical and Statistical Methods, Fundamental of Mechanical Engineering

Course Objectives:

1. To explore the fundamental concepts of data analytics.
2. To understand the various search methods and visualization techniques.
3. To apply various machine learning techniques for data analysis.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, the learner will be able to

CO1: **UNDERSTAND** the basics of data analytics using concepts of statistics and probability.
CO2: **APPLY** various inferential statistical analysis techniques to describe data sets and withdraw useful conclusions from acquired data set.
CO3: **EXPLORE** the data analytics techniques using various tools
CO4: **APPLY** data science concept and methods to solve problems in real world context
CO5: **SELECT** advanced techniques to conduct thorough and insightful analysis and interpret the results

Course Contents

Preamble:

The motivation behind the data analytics lab for mechanical engineers is to make them competent to learn data-driven decision-making involving predictive, prescriptive, descriptive, and diagnostic analytics. Data analytics offers a new paradigm of bottom-up versus top-down modelling and solving supported by the traditional physics-based approach. An engineer involved in traditional modelling (e.g., developing a finite analysis or a reliability model) looks at the problem of interest and in essence, fits in the model he/she was trained to use. An engineer equipped with data science knowledge gathers historical data and uses data-mining tools to build the model of interest. If needed, he/she can further optimize this data-driven model with tools such as evolutionary computation algorithms.

Possible approaches:

Predictive Analytics:
Predictive analytics involves the use of mathematical methods and tools such as machine learning, data mining, statistical analysis, and predictive models. It is used to:

- Identify anomalies in the process, which help in preventive maintenance.
- Estimate the demand for product, raw material etc.: based on historical data and current

scenario.

- Forecast possible outcomes based on data obtained from the process.

Prescriptive Analytics:

Prescriptive analytics is used to identify ways in which an industrial process can be improved. While predictive analytics tells when could a component/asset fails, prescriptive analytics tells what action you need to take to avoid the failure. So, you can use the results obtained from prescriptive analysis to plan the maintenance schedule, review your supplier, etc. Prescriptive analytics also helps you manage complex problems in the production process using relevant information.

Descriptive Analytics:

The core purpose of descriptive analytics is to describe the problem by diagnosing the symptoms. This analytics method also helps discover the trends and patterns based on historical data. The results of a descriptive analytics are usually shown in the form of charts and graphs. These data visualization tools make it easy for all the stakeholders, even those who are non-technical to understand the problems in the manufacturing process.

Diagnostic Analytics:

Diagnostic analytics is also referred to as root cause analysis. While descriptive analytics can tell what happened based on historical data, diagnostic analytics tells you why it happened. Data mining, data discover, correlation, and down and drill through methods are used in diagnostic analytics. Diagnostic analytics can be used to identify cause for equipment malfunction or reason for the drop in the product quality.

TERM WORK:

A] Experiments (Any 6)

Sr. No.	Data Domain	Objective	Methodology	Data type
1	Thermal / Heat Transfer / HVAC / Fluid Mechanics / Fluid Power	Predictive / Prescriptive / Descriptive / Diagnostic (but not limited to)	Statistical / mathematical /numerical/computational/intelligent (but not limited to)	Numeric or image based or data in any suitable form
2	Solid Mechanics / Design			
3	Machining / Manufacturing			
4	Automation & Robotics			
5	Maintenance / Reliability / Condition Monitoring			
6	Quality Control			
7	Materials and Metallurgy			
8	Energy Conservation and Management			
9	Industrial Engineering, Estimation, and Costing			
10	Automotive technology			

B] List of Assignments (Any Three)

The survey of methods used for data analysis in the data domain mentioned above **(Any Three)** and discussion on any case studies.

Guidelines for selection of data domain, source, size, etc.:

- The data domain must be selected from various fields of mechanical engineering such as (but

not limited to) thermal, heat power, design, manufacturing, automotive, HVAC, condition monitoring, process industry, solid and fluid mechanics, quality, materials and metallurgy, automation & robotics, energy conservation and management, ERP, Industrial engineering, estimation, and costing, etc.

- The volume of data should be considerably larger size in view of extracting meaningful insights, such as hidden patterns, unknown correlations, trends, and customer preferences through tools such as machine learning, deep learning, reinforcement learning, etc. Though the data size cannot be bluntly defined or there is no threshold, however, the data gathered from small trials/experimentation to analyse the input-output relationship should not be considered such as a trial on an external gear pump for studying its characteristics considering limited range of parameters for few trials. The appropriate data size must be selected as per the relevant data domain to yield a reliable model. For example, in the case of vibration-based condition monitoring based on numeric data, the size of data gathered depends on the sampling frequency of data acquisition and ranges from 5 kHz to 20 kHz or even more than that as per the data domain. Same for image data, the minimum number of images with appropriate resolution should be selected w.r.t data domain to yield a robust model.
- The data collected through real-time experiments is preferred however in case of no resources/facility available, data collected through simulation, survey, etc. can also be considered. The benchmark datasets made available by standard technical/academic/research/commercial/professional societies and organizations are also allowed.
- The standard instrumentation is preferred for performing experiments and data collection; however, the use of open-source hardware for building in-house low-cost data acquisition systems is also recommended.
- The choice of programming language and software depends on the data domain and the provision of the methodology used for its processing. Any standard programming language and data analytics software can be used.
- The approach mentioned above (but not limited to) should be considered while defining the problem and objectives, selecting the data domain, and deciding the methodology. The methodology can be statistical, mathematical, numerical, computational, or intelligent.

Books and Other Resources

Text Books:

1. Brunton, S. L., & Kutz, J. N. (2022). Data-driven science and engineering: Machine learning, dynamical systems, and control. Cambridge University Press.
2. Dunn, P. F., & Davis, M. P. (2017). Measurement and data analysis for engineering and science. CRC press.
3. Roy, S. S., Samui, P., Deo, R., & Ntalampiras, S. (Eds.). (2018). Big data in engineering applications (Vol. 44). Berlin/Heidelberg, Germany: Springer.
4. Middleton, J. A. (2021). Experimental Statistics and Data Analysis for Mechanical and

Aerospace Engineers. Chapman and Hall/CRC.
5. Brandt, S. (1970). Statistical and computational methods in data analysis.
6. Robinson, E. L. (2017). Data analysis for scientists and engineers. In Data Analysis for Scientists and Engineers. Princeton University Press.
7. Araghinejad, S. (2013). Data-driven modeling: using MATLAB® in water resources and environmental engineering (Vol. 67). Springer Science & Business Media.
8. Niu, G. (2017). Data-driven technology for engineering systems health management. Beijing, China: Springer.

References Books:

1. Zsolt Nagy, "Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning Fundamentals", Packt Publishing, 2018, ISBN: 978-1-78980-165-1
2. Hastie, Trevor, Robert Tibshirani, Jerome H. Friedman, and Jerome H. Friedman. The elements of statistical learning: data mining, inference, and prediction. Vol. 2. New York: springer, 2009.
3. Zaki, Mohammed J., Wagner Meira Jr, and Wagner Meira. Data mining and analysis: fundamental concepts and algorithms. Cambridge University Press, 2014.
4. Kumar, Zindani, Davim, Artificial Intelligence in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, CRC Press, 2021.

Assessment of Term Work

The student shall complete the above mentioned activities and prepare a Term Work in the form of Journal.

Important Note:

Term Work of the Student shall be evaluated based on the completion of experiments, group assignments and case studies. Continuous evaluation by the faculty shall be done for the award of the credit associated with the course.

402047: Project (Stage I)					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**4 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**2**	**Term Work**	**50 Marks**
				Oral	**50 Marks**

Prerequisites: Project Based Learning, Internship/Mini Project, Laboratory works, Skill Development, Audit Courses, Industrial Visits

Course Objectives:

1. To provide an opportunity of designing and building complete system or subsystems based on areas where the student likes to acquire specialized skills.
2. To obtain hands-on experience in converting a small novel idea / technique into a working model / prototype involving multi-disciplinary skills.
3. To embed the skill in a group of students to work independently on a topic/ problem/ experimentation selected by them and encourage them to think independently on their own to bring out the conclusion under the given circumstances of the curriculum period in the budget provided with the guidance of the faculty.
4. To encourage creative thinking processes to help them to get confidence by planning and carrying out the work plan of the project and to successfully complete the same, through observations, discussions and decision making process.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **IMPLEMENT** systems approach.
CO2. **CONCEPTUALIZE** a novel idea / technique into a product.
CO3. **THINK** in terms of a multi-disciplinary environment.
CO4. **TAKE ON** the challenges of teamwork, and **DOCUMENT** all aspects of design work.
CO5. **UNDERSTAND** the management techniques of implementing a project.
CO6. **DEMONSTRATE** the final product for Functionality, Designability, and Manufacturability.

Course Contents

Project work in the seventh semester is an integral part of the Term Work. The project work shall be based on the knowledge acquired by the student during the graduation and preferably it should meet and contribute towards the needs of the society.

1. Fabrication of product/testing setup of an experimentation unit/small equipment, in a group.
2. Experimental verification of principles used in Mechanical Engineering Applications

3. Projects having valid database, algorithm, and output reports, preferably software based.
4. Study projects are strictly **not** allowed.

Project Lab

1. There has to be a **Project Lab** in the department.

a. It consists of necessary tools required to do a project.
b. Previous projects and their components.
c. Common measuring instruments.
d. Previous years' project reports.
e. Project related books and Publications.
f. Proper linkage with central workshop and various laboratories.
g. Safety measures.

2. All the project activities must be handled with a digital platform which is developed in the department according to the policies laid down by the institution. Respective authority levels to be created to maintain the transparency and confidentiality of the process. (ERP)

Books and other resources

Web References:

1. SWAYAM-NPTEL Course.
2. MOOCs' Courses.

Guidelines for Project Execution

At the end of the VIth Semester

1. A group of 3-4 students shall be formed according to their suitability.
2. Department faculty will float prospective Project Titles through Project Coordinator.
3. Department will take care of a list of titles at least two times of the groups.
4. Students will interact with guides for scope and outline of the project.
5. Maximum of two groups will be given to a guide.
6. Guide and Project groups will be finalized at the end of sixth semester so that project work can be started at the start of Seventh semester.

During the VIIth Semester

1. Project work is expected to be done in the Project Lab.
2. Projects must be executed in association with industrial experts/facilities.
3. Progress of project work is monitored regularly on weekly project slots/project day.
4. Regular interval presentations are to be arranged to review and assess the work.
5. Project work is monitored and continuous assessment is done by guide and authorities.

Term Work

- The student shall prepare the duly certified final report of project work in standard format for satisfactory completion of the work by the concerned guide and head of the Department/Institute.
- Recommended performance measure parameters may Include-Problem definition and scope of the project, Literature Survey, Appropriate Engineering approach used, Exhaustive and

Rational Requirement Analysis.

- Comprehensive Implementation - Design, modeling, documentation, Usability, Optimization considerations (Time, Resources, Costing), Thorough Testing, Project Presentation and Demonstration (ease of use and usability), Social and environment aspects.
- The term work under project submitted by students shall include work Diary;

Work Diary to be maintained by a group and countersigned by the guide (weekly). The contents of work diary shall reflect the efforts taken by project group for;

a. Searching suitable project work

b. Brief report preferably on journals/research or conference papers/books or literature surveyed to select and bring up the project.

c. Brief report of feasibility studies carried to implement the conclusion.

d. Rough Sketches/ Design Calculations

e. Synopsis

- The group should submit the synopsis in the following form.
  - i. Title of Project
  - ii. Names of Students
  - iii. Name of Guide
  - iv. Relevance
  - v. Present Theory and Practices
  - vi. Proposed work
  - vii. Expenditure
  - viii. References
- The synopsis shall be signed by each student in the group, approved by the guide (along with external guide in case of sponsored projects) and endorsed by the Head of the Department.
- Presentation: The group has to make a presentation in front of the faculty of department at the end of semester.

Examination Scheme

- During university examination Internal examiner (preferably the guide) and External examiners jointly, evaluate the project work.
- During the process of monitoring and continuous assessment & evaluation the individual and team performance is to be measured.
- The project term work shall be evaluated on the basis of reviews. In first semester two reviews are to be taken and evaluated for total 50 marks (25 marks each)
- Review 1 and 2 will be based on synopsis submission (team members, Title of the Project Work, Abstract, Problem Definition, work done earlier, Objectives of the Project, Methodology of the Project, Application / Significance of the Project, Duration of the Project, Individual Role of the Student, References, sponsored etc.)
- The final presentation shall be taken in front of external examiner and to be evaluated for 50 marks

  20 marks for presentation (Oral, Written)

  30 marks for quality of the project work

Project Report
• Stage I report shall be in the booklet form • Plagiarism check is must, and certificate shall be attached in the report
References: • References format MUST BE STANDARD – ASME, SAE or IEEE

402054: Audit Course VII				
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**	
		Non- Credit		

GUIDELINES FOR CONDUCTION OF AUDIT COURSE

Faculty mentor shall be allotted for individual courses and he/she shall monitor the progress for successful accomplishment of the course. Such monitoring is necessary for ensuring that the concept of self-learning is being pursued by the students 'in true letter and spirit'

- If any of the following listed course is selected through Swayam/ NPTEL/ virtual platform, the minimum duration shall be of 8 weeks.
- However if any of the course duration is less than the desired (8 weeks) the mentor shall ensure that other activities in form of assignments, quizzes, group discussion etc. (allied with the course) for the balance duration should be undertaken.
- Students can join any online platform or can participate any online/offline workshop to complete the Audit course with prior-permission of mentor.

In addition to credits courses, it is mandatory that there should be an audit course (non-credit course) from Final year of Engineering. The student will be awarded grade as AP on successful completion of the audit course. The student may opt for any one of the audit courses in each semester. Such audit courses can help the student to get awareness of different issues which make an impact on human lives and enhance their skill sets to improve their employability. List of audit courses offered in the semester is provided in the curriculum. Students can choose one of the audit courses from the list of courses mentioned. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level. The student registered for audit course shall be awarded the grade AP and shall be included such grade in the Semester grade report for that course, provided student has the minimum attendance as prescribed by the Savitribai Phule Pune University and satisfactory in-semester performance and secured a passing grade in that audit course. No grade points are associated with this 'AP' grade and performance in these courses is not considered in the calculation of the performance indices SGPA and CGPA. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level itself

List of Courses to be opted (Any one) under Audit Course

A. Yoga Practices

B. Stress Management

Note:-The title indicated above are subject to change in time to come and such an alteration (if any) should be brought to the notice of the BoS.

Using NPTEL Platform: (preferable)

NPTEL is an initiative by MHRD to enhance learning effectiveness in the field of technical education by developing curriculum based video courses and web based e-courses. The details of NPTEL courses are available on its official website www.nptel.ac.in

- Students can select any one of the courses mentioned above and has to register for the corresponding online course available on the NPTEL platform as an Audit course.
- Once the course is completed the student can appear for the examination as per the guidelines on the NPTEL portal.
- After clearing the examination successfully; student will be awarded with a certificate.

Assessment of an Audit Course

- The assessment of the course will be done at the institute level. The institute has to maintain the record of the various audit courses opted by the students. The audit course opted by the students could be interdisciplinary
- During the course students will be submitting the online assignments/report/course completion certificate etc. A copy of the same can be submitted as a part of term work for the corresponding Audit course.
- On the satisfactory submission of assignments/report/course completion certificate etc., the institute can mark as "Present" and the student will be awarded the grade AP on the mark-sheet.

402048: Computer Integrated Manufacturing					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Term Work	**25 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: knowledge of earlier studied subjects like Solid Modeling and Drafting, Computer Aided Engineering, Industrial Engineering

Course Objectives:

1. **Understand and realize** need of CIM and factory automation.
2. **Learn** to integrate hardware and software elements for CIM.
3. **Generate and Integrate** CNC program for appropriate manufacturing techniques.
4. **Learn** to integrate processes planning, quality and MRP with computers.
5. **Know** about flexible, cellular manufacturing and group technology.
6. **Understand** IOT, Industry-4.0 and cloud base manufacturing.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **EXPLAIN** CIM and factory automation.
CO2. **UNDERSTAND** the integration of hardware and software elements for CIM
CO3. **APPLY** CNC program for appropriate manufacturing techniques.
CO4. **ANALYZE** processes planning, quality and MRP integrated with computers.
CO5. **INTERPRET** flexible, cellular manufacturing and group technology.
CO6. **ANALYZE** the effect of IOT, Industry-4.0 and cloud base manufacturing.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to CIM**

Need of CIM, Introduction, Evolution of CIM,CIM Hardware and software, Role of CIM System, Definition of CIM, automation and types of automation, Reasons for automation, Types of Production, Functions in Manufacturing, CIM wheel, Computerized element of CIM, Advantages of CIM

Unit 2	**Data Integration**

CAD-CAM Integration, Product development through CIM, Design Activities in a networked

environment, Networking in a manufacturing company, hardware elements of networking, CIM Database, Database requirements of CIM, Database management, Database Models, EDM, Product Data Management (PDM), Product life cycle Management(PLM)

Unit 3	**Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM)**

Introduction to Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM), Coordinate system, working principal of CNC Lathe, Turning Centers, Milling Machine, Machining Centers. Steps in developing CNC part program, Tool and geometric compensations, CNC Lathe and Mill part programming, Canned cycles, subroutine and Do loop, CIM Integrable Machines

Unit 4	**Computer Aided Process Planning and Quality Control**

Process Planning: Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP), Benefits of CAPP, Logical steps in Computer Aided Process Planning, Approaches to CAPP, Material Requirement Planning, Capacity Planning, Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP) - Input, working, outputs and benefits, Concept of dependent demand, structure of MRP system, planning & implementation issues, MRP-II & Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Computer Aided Production Scheduling, Control Systems: Shop Floor Control, Inventory Control, Computer Aided Inspection and Quality Control, Manufacturing Execution System(MES)

Unit 5	**FMS & Cellular Manufacturing**

Introduction Flexible Manufacturing Systems, FMS components, Material handling and storage system, applications, benefits, computer control systems, types of FMS Layout, FMS planning and design issues, Automated Storage and Retrieval Systems, AS/RS and Automatic parts identification systems and data capture.

Group Technology(GT), Part Families – Parts Classification and coding, Simple Problems in Opitz Part Coding system – Production flow Analysis, Cellular Manufacturing – Composite part concept – Machine cell design and layout, Quantitative analysis in Cellular Manufacturing – Rank Order Clustering Method, Arranging Machines in a GT cell – Hollier Method – Simple Problems

Unit 6	**Future Smart Factories**

Industry 4.0: Functions, Applications and Benefits. Components of Industry 4.0, Introduction to Industry 5.0, Internet of Things (IoT): IoT applications in manufacturing, Big-Data and Cloud Computing for IoT, IoT for smart manufacturing, influence of IoT on predictive maintenance, Supply-Chain Optimization, Supply-Chain & logistics, Internet of Things and M_2M Communication Technologies

Digital Manufacturing w.r.t. Industry 4.0: Industrial Automation, Cyber-Physical Manufacturing Systems, Digital Twin Driven Smart Manufacturing, Digital Manufacturing, Assembly and Automation Systems, Scheduling and Cloud Manufacturing, Knowledge Management, Digital Supply Chains, Reconfigurable Manufacturing Systems, Web based Application in Manufacturing

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Automation, Production system & Computer Integrated manufacturing, M. P. Groover Person

India, 2007 2nd edition.
2. Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing, S. Kant Vajpayee, Prentice Hall India

References Books:

1. Chang, T.C. and Wysk, R.A., 1997. Computer-aided manufacturing. Prentice Hall PTR.
2. Xu, X., 2009. Integrating Advanced Computer-Aided Design, Manufacturing, and Numerical Control. Information Science Reference.
3. Weatherall, A., 2013. Computer integrated manufacturing: from fundamentals to implementation. Butterworth-Heinemann.
4. Nanua Singh, Systems Approach to Computer Integrated Design and Manufacturing, John Wiley Publications.
5. Harrington J, Computer Integrated Manufacturing Krieger Publications 1979.
6. Zeid, CAD/CAM, Tata McGraw Hill.
7. Jha, N.K. "Handbook of Flexible Manufacturing Systems ", Academic Press Inc., 1991.

NPTEL Link:

1. https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLFW6lRTa1g808_CfYhZKdv2eXplAQiAwS
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104289
3. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_me10/preview
4. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104289/
5. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/noc/courses/noc20/SEM1/noc20-me44/

Link for Virtual Lab: - http://vlabs.iitkgp.ac.in/cim/#

Guidelines for Laboratory Conduction

1. Practical/Tutorial must be conducted in FOUR batches per division only.
2. Minimum 08 numbers of Experiments/Assignments shall be completed.
3. Experiments shall be conducted following 'Case Based Methodology'
4. Open source software, simulation tools may be used wherever required.

Term Work

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work:

1. Modelling of Mechanical Component using any 3D CAD software, Preparing CNC part program using any CAM software, and execute it on CNC Turning.
2. Modelling of Mechanical Component using any 3D CAD software, Preparing CNC part program using any CAM software, and execute it on CNC Milling.
3. Generate Bill of Material (BOM) from Assembly and other data using CAD Software.
4. Prepare Computer Aided Process Plan for selected part using variant type of CAPP Software.
5. Use MRP (Material Resource Planning) Software for CIM and Assembly.
6. Generate Part Family Code for a machine components using OPITZ Method
7. Study FMS system from Video clip and identify various elements of FMS and its controlling by computer.
8. Modeling and Simulation of Computer Integrated Manufacturing System. (VLab IIT, Kharagpur OR comparable sources)
9. Machine vision based quality control. (VLab IIT, Kharagpur OR comparable sources)
10. Remote Monitoring and Operation of a Computer Integrated Manufacturing System. (VLab IIT, Kharagpur OR comparable sources)

402049: Energy Engineering					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Practical	**2 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**1**	**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**
				Term Work	**25 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: Thermodynamics, Applied Thermodynamics, Heat Transfer, Turbo machines

Course Objectives:

1. To study the energy scenario, the components of thermal energy based plant, improved Rankine cycle
2. To understand details of steam condensing plant, cooling tower system, analysis of condenser, the environmental impacts and methods to reduce various pollution from energy systems
3. To study layout, component details of diesel engine power plant, hydel and nuclear energy systems
4. To understand components; layout of gas and improved power cycles
5. To learn basic principles of energy management, storage and economics of power generation
6. To study the working principle , construction of renewable energy systems

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1: **EXPLAIN** the power generation scenario, the layout components of thermal power plant and **ANALYZE** the improved Rankine cycle.

CO2: **ANALYZE** the performance of steam condensers, cooling tower system; RECOGNIZE an environmental impact of energy systems and methods to control the same.

CO3: **EXPLAIN** the layout, component details of diesel engine plant, hydel and nuclear energy systems.

CO4: **ANALYZE** gas and improved power cycles.

CO5: **EXPLAIN** the fundamentals of renewable energy systems.

CO6: **EXPLAIN** basic principles of energy management, storage and economics of power generation.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Energy Scenario and Thermal Energy based Power Plants**

Energy Scenario: global and Indian energy scenario, role of Government and Private organizations,

energy crisis, energy security, energy policy, India's low carbon transition.

Thermal Energy Based Plant: layout of modern thermal energy based plant with different circuits, site selection, classification of coal, coal benefication, selection of coal for thermal power plant, slurry type fuels, in-plant handling of coal, pulverized fuel handling systems, FBC systems, high pressure boilers, improved Rankine cycle: Rankine cycle with only reheating and only regeneration (Numerical Treatment) **,** energy conservation in boilers

Unit 2	**Steam Condensers, Cooling Towers and Environmental Impact of Energy System**

Steam condensers: need, elements of steam condensing plant, classification, Dalton's law of partial pressure, condenser efficiency, vacuum efficiency, cooling water requirements (Numerical Treatment), air leakage and its effects on condenser performance, air pumps (Numerical Treatment for Air Pump capacity), steam condenser market.

Cooling Towers: need, classification of condenser water cooling systems, classification of cooling pond and cooling towers. environmental effects of cooling towers, next generation cooling towers

Environmental impact of energy system: different pollutants from energy plants, methods to control pollutants: types of scrubbers; ash handling system; dust collections; ESP, carbon credits and footprints, water treatment in thermal energy based plant

Unit 3	**Diesel, Hydel, Nuclear Energy systems**

Diesel engine power plant: general layout; different systems of DEPP, plant layout of high/medium /low capacity DEPP, performance operating characteristics based on heat rate, advantages; disadvantages; applications; methods of energy conservation

Hydel energy: basics of hydrology, hydrograph, flow duration curve, mass curve (Numerical Treatment), hydel power plant (HPP)- site selection, classification of HPP (Based on head, nature of load, water quantity), criteria for turbine selection, components of HPP- dams; spillways; surge tank and forebay, advantages and disadvantages of HPP.

Nuclear energy: nuclear fission/fusion, elements of NPP, types of nuclear reactor (PWR, BWR, CANDU, LMCR, GCR, Fast Breeder) nuclear fuels, moderators, coolants, control rod and shielding, nuclear waste disposal, nuclear power development programme of India**.**

Unit 4	**Gas and Improved Power cycle**

Gas turbine power plant: components, general layout of GTPP, open & closed cycle gas turbine plant, Brayton cycle analysis for thermal efficiency, work ratio, maximum & optimum pressure ratio, methods to improve thermal efficiency of GTPP: only inter-cooling; only reheating & only regeneration cycle (numerical treatment),

Improved cycle based Power Plant: gas and steam combined cycle plant, Cogeneration, introduction to tri-generation, steam power plants with process heating (Numerical Treatment), Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) plant, Kalina (Cheng) Cycle.

Unit 5	Energy Management, Storage and Economics of Power Generation

Energy management and storage: energy management with storage systems, energy demand estimation, energy pricing, thermal energy storage methods.

Power plant instrumentation: layout of electrical equipment, switch gear, circuit breaker, protective devices, measurement of high voltage, current and power.

Economics of power generation: cost of electrical energy, fixed and operating cost [methods to determine depreciation cost] (numerical treatment), load curves, performance and operation characteristics of power plants, load division, all terminologies related to fluctuating load plant, tariff (numerical treatment), analysis of energy bill

Unit 6	Renewable Energy Systems

Solar thermal and photovoltaic energy: solar thermal plant based on flat plate collector;
solar photovoltaic systems, applications, economics and technical feasibility.
Wind Energy: wind availability, basic components of wind mills, performance operating characteristics, wind solar hybrid power plants, Cost economics and viability of wind farm.
Geothermal Energy: typical geothermal field, superheated steam system, flash type, binary cycle plant**,** economics of geothermal energy.
Tidal Energy: components, single basin, double basin systems
Ocean Thermal Energy: working principle, Claude /Anderson /hybrid cycle
Wave Energy: dolphin type wave machines
MHD Power Generation: working principle, open/ close cycle MHD generator
Fuel cell: main components, working Principle
Biomass Energy: biomass gasifier
Hydrogen Energy: principle of hydrogen production, hydrogen storage, applications.

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Domkundwar & Arora, Power Plant Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi
2. Domkundwar & Domkundwar- Solar Energy and Non Conventional Sources of Energy, Dhanpat Rai& Sons, New Delhi.
3. R.K.Rajput, Power Plant Engineering, Laxmi Publications New Delhi

References Books:

1. E.I.Wakil, Power Plant Engineering, McGraw Hill Publications New Delhi
2. P.K.Nag, Power Plant Engineering, McGraw Hill Publications New Delhi.
3. R.Yadav , Steam and Gas Turbines ,Central Publishing House, Allahabad.
4. G.D.Rai, Non-Conventional Energy Sources, Khanna Publishers, Delhi
5. S.P.Sukhatme, Solar Energy,Tata McGraw-Hill Publications, New Delhi
6. G R Nagpal, Power Plant Engineering , Khanna Publication

Web References:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107291

2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103277
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103103206
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/115103123
5. https://cea.nic.in/?lang=en

Term Work

The student shall complete the following activity as a Term Work:

1. Trial on Steam Power Plant to determine
   a) Plant Efficiency, Rankine Efficiency Vs Load
   b) Specific Steam consumption Vs Load
   c) Rate of Energy Input Vs Load
   d) Heat Rate and Incremental heat Rate Vs Load
2. Trial on Diesel Power Plant to determine
   a) Plant Efficiency Vs Load
   b) Total fuel consumption Vs Load
   c) Rate of Energy Input Vs Load
   d) Heat Rate and Incremental heat Rate Vs Load
3. Analysis of HT/LT electricity bill and recommendations for energy saving opportunities.
4. Case study on different control systems in thermal power plant .
   (Review of control principles, Combustion control, pulveriser control, control of air flow, Furnace pressure and feed water, steam temperature control, turbine control, Safety provisions / Interlocks)
5. Design and component selection for solar photovoltaic power plant with net metering.
6. Estimation of annual energy from wind data and component selection for wind mill.
7. Case study on cogeneration in Sugar mill/Paper mill/Cement kiln.
8. Design and performance analysis of steam surface condenser for steam thermal power plant.
9. Design and performance analysis of cooling tower system for steam thermal power plant.
10. Case study on biomass gasification and analysis of properties of syngas.
11. Case study on production of bio-diesel and evaluation of its properties and its use in diesel engine based power plant.
12. Design and performance analysis of Thermal energy storage system.
13. Case study on energy management in conventional/ renewable energy power plant
14. Visit to Thermal Energy Based plant /Co-generation Power plant.
15. Visit to GTPP/Combined Cycle/renewable energy plants.

IMP Notes for Term Work:

1. Eight experiments from No.1 to 15 from above list should be conducted.
2. Experiment No, 1and 2 are compulsory.
3. Any six experiments can be performed 3 to 15.

402050A: Quality & Reliability Engineering					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Engineering Mathematics, Probability, Statistics

Course Objectives:

1. To analyze and apply Quality & Reliability Tools to solve real-life problems.
2. To plot control charts and calculate process capability.
3. To ascertain System reliability for sustainable product design.
4. To find out FMEA and understand reliability centered Maintenance.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to:

CO1. **UNDERSTAND** basic concepts of quality and **RELATE** various quality tools
CO2. **DEVELOP** analytical competencies to **SOLVE** problems on control charts and process capability.
CO3. **UNDERSTAND** fundamental concepts of reliability**.**
CO4. **EVALUATE** system reliability.
CO5. **IDENTIFY** various failure modes and **CREATE** fault tree diagram.
CO6. **UNDERSTAND** the concept of reliability centered maintenance and **APPLY** reliability tests methods.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Quality and Quality Tools**

Precision and accuracy, Quality dimensions, Statements, Cost of quality & value of quality, Deming"s cycles & 14 Points, Juran Trilogy approach, Seven Quality Tools, Introduction to N Seven Tools, Quality Circle, 5S, Kaizen, Poka yoke, Kanban, JIT, QMS (ISO 9000, TS16949, ISO14000). Criteria for Quality Award (National & International)

Unit 2	**Statistical quality control**

Statistical quality control: Statistical concept, Frequency diagram, Concept of variance analysis, Control, Chart for Variable (X & R Chart) & Attribute (P & C Chart), Process capability (Indices: cp, cpk, ppk), Statistical Process Control and six sigma. Acceptance Sampling: Sampling Inspection, OC Curve and its characteristics, sampling methods, Sampling Plans, calculation of sample size, AOQ, Probability of acceptance

Unit 3	**Fundamental concepts of Reliability**

Reliability definitions, failure, failure density, failure Rate, hazard rate, Mean Time to Failure (MTTF),

Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF), pdf, cdf, safety and reliability, life characteristic phases, modes of failure, areas of reliability, quality and reliability assurance rules, importance of reliability, Uncertainty analysis, Probability theory and probability distributions

Unit 4	**System Reliability & Allocation Techniques**

Series, parallel, mixed configuration, k- out of n structure, analysis of complex systems, conditional probability method, cut set and tie set method, Redundancy & Types, Reliability allocation or apportionment, reliability apportionment techniques - equal apportionment, AGREE, ARINC, reliability predictions from predicted unreliability, minimum effort method

Unit 5	**Reliability in Design & Development**

Reliability techniques- Failure mode, effects analysis (FMEA), Failure mode, effects and criticality analysis (FMECA)-Case Studies, RPN, Basic symbols, Ishikawa diagram for failure representation, Fault Tree construction and analysis - case studies, minimal cut & tie set methods

Unit 6	**Reliability Testing and Management**

Objectives & types of maintenance, Maintainability, factors affecting maintainability, system down time, availability - inherent, achieved and operational availability, Reliability Centered Maintenance, Stress strength interaction, Introduction to reliability testing, Testing for Reliability and Durability- Accelerated Life Testing and Highly Accelerated Life Testing (HALT)

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. L. S. Srinath, Reliability Engineering, EWP , 4th Edition 2011
2. E. Balgurusamy, Reliability Engineering, McGraw Hill Education 2002
3. S. S. Rao, Reliability Based Design, Mc Graw Hill Inc. 1992

References Books:

1. E. E. Lewis, Introduction to Reliability Engineering, John Wiley and Sons.
2. Alessandro Birolini, Reliability Engineering Theory and Practice, Springer.
3. B. S. Dhillon, Maintainability, Maintenance and Reliability for Engineers, CRC press.
4. K. C. Kapoor and L. R. Lubersome, Reliability in Engineering Design Willey Publication.
5. Basu S.K, Bhaduri , Terotechnology and Reliability Engineering, Asian Books Publication.

402050B: Energy Audit and Management					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30**
				End-Semester	**70**

Prerequisites: Engineering Thermodynamics, Applied Thermodynamics, Heat and Mass Transfer, HVAC, Turbomachines

Course Objectives:

1. To impart basic knowledge to the students about current energy scenarios, energy conservation, energy audit and energy management.
2. To inculcate the systematic knowledge and skill in assessing the energy efficiency, energy auditing and energy management.
3. To carry out an energy audit of Institute/Industry/Organisation

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **EXPLAIN** the energy need and role of energy management
CO2. **CARRY OUT** an energy audit of the Institute/Industry/Organization
CO3. **ASSESS** the ENCON opportunities using energy economics
CO4. **ANALYSE** the energy conservation performance of Thermal Utilities
CO5. **ANALYSE** the energy conservation performance of Electrical Utilities
CO6. **EXPLAIN** the energy performance improvement by Cogeneration and WHR method

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Energy Scenario and Management**

Energy needs of a growing economy, Current and long-term energy scenario - India and World, Concept of energy conservation and energy efficiency, Energy and environment, Need of Renewable energy, Principles of Energy management, Energy policy, Energy action planning, Energy security and reliability, Energy sector reforms.

Unit 2	**Energy Audit**

Need of Energy Audit, Types of energy audit, Energy audit methodology, Energy audit instruments, Analysis and recommendations of energy audit, Benchmarking, Energy audit reporting, Introduction to software and simulation for energy auditing, Current Energy Conservation Act and Electricity Act and its features.

Unit 3	**Energy Economics**

Costing of Utilities (Numerical): Determination of the cost of steam, fuels, compressed air and

electricity

Financial Analysis Techniques (Numerical): Simple payback, Time value of money, Net Present Value (NPV), Return on Investment (ROI), Internal Rate of Return (IRR), Risk and Sensitivity analysis, Energy performance contracts and role of ESCOs.

Unit 4	**Evaluation of Thermal Utilities**

Energy performance opportunities and assessment of Boilers and Furnaces (Numerical on direct method), Heat exchangers, Cooling towers, DG sets, Fans & blowers, Pumps, Compressors, Compressed air systems and HVAC systems. Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system.

Unit 5	**Evaluation of Electrical Utilities**

Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand control, penalties, Power factor improvement and benefits, Selection and location of capacitors. Distribution and transformer losses, Harmonics.

Electrical motors: Types, Efficiency, Selection, Speed control, Energy efficient motors

Lamp types and their features, recommended illumination levels, Lighting system performance assessment and efficiency improvement (Numerical), Electricity saving techniques.

Unit 6	**Cogeneration and Waste Heat Recovery**

Cogeneration: Need, applications, advantages, classification, Introduction to Trigeneration

Waste Heat Recovery: Classification, Application, Concept of Pinch analysis, Potential of WHR in Industries, Commercial WHR devices, saving potential, CDM projects and carbon credit calculations.

Case Studies: Energy Audit of Institute/MSMEs/Organization, Guidelines for Energy Manager and Energy Auditor examination conducted by BEE.

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Bureau of Energy Efficiency Study material for Energy Managers and Auditors Examination: Paper I to IV.

References Books:

1. Barney L. Capehart, Wayne C. Turner and William J. Kennedy, "Guide to Energy Management", Seventh Edition, The Fairmont Press Inc., 2012.
2. Craig B. Smith, "Energy Management Principles", Pergamon Press, 2015.
3. Hamies, "Energy Auditing and Conservation; Methods, Measurements, Management and Case Study", Hemisphere Publishers, Washington, 1980.
4. Albert Thumann P.E. CEM, William J. Younger CEM, "Handbook of Energy Audit", The Fairmont Press Inc., 7th Edition.
5. Wayne C. Turner, "Energy Management Handbook", The Fairmont Press Inc., , Georgia.
6. Abbi Y. A., Jain Shashank, "Handbook on Energy Audit and Environment management",

TERI, Press, New Delhi, 2006.
7. Anthony L Kohan, “Boiler Operator’s Guide”, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill
8. Robert L. Loftness, “Energy Hand Book”, Second edition, Von Nostrand Reinhold Company
9. G. G. Rajan, “Optimizing Energy Efficiencies in Industry”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2001
10. Amlan Chakrabarti, “Energy Engineering and Management”, Prentice Hall, India 2011

Web References:

1. www.npcindia.gov.in
2. http://www.bee-india.nic.in
3. www.aipnpc.org (for entire course material along with case studies)
4. https://beeindia.gov.in/sites/default/files/EC%20Guidelines-Final.pdf

402050C: Manufacturing System and Simulation					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Understanding of manufacturing and business processes, industrial engineering principles and concepts.

Course Objective:

1. To help mechanical engineers understand broadly the functioning of manufacturing systems.
2. To describe the role of facilities and support systems.
3. To enable students understand various types of simulations used in manufacturing environment.
4. To acquaint with the methodology of manufacturing simulation using computer software and the repercussions of changes & variability therein, over time.
5. To showcase the areas of simulation applications in manufacturing and allied field.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **UNDERSTAND** the concepts of manufacturing system, characteristics, type, etc.

CO2. **UNDERSTAND** the concepts of Facilities, manufacturing planning & control and Support System.

CO3. **UNDERSTAND** the concepts of manufacturing towards solving productivity related problems.

CO4. **DEVELOP** a virtual model to solve industrial engineering related issues such as capacity. utilization, line balancing.

CO5. **BUILDING** tools to view and control simulations and their results.

CO6. **PLAN** the data representation & Evaluate the results of the simulation.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Manufacturing System**

Preamble: Industrial Revolutions, Smart manufacturing, Challenges, Digitalization, Manufacturing System, Simulation, Data Analysis & Predictive decision-making, Types and classification of production systems and their characteristics, Introduction to manufacturing systems (manual, worker-machine and automated), Components & classifications, principles of manufacturing systems

Characteristics, requirements and operation of Manufacturing Systems: Custom manufacturing system, Intermittent manufacturing system, Continuous manufacturing system, Flexible manufacturing system, Mass customization, Assembly systems: Manual assembly systems,

Automated assembly systems, Hybrid assembly systems, and Reconfigurable manufacturing systems, Laws of Manufacturing, Manufacturing Systems as a Foundations of World-Class Practices, Performance measures of manufacturing systems and approaches to enhance the performance

Unit 2	Facilities and Manufacturing Support System

Overview, characteristics, principles and requirements of following facilities and manufacturing support systems:

Facilities: Material Handling Equipment, Quality control approaches, Computer systems to control manufacturing operations, Factory and Plant Layout, Group Technology (GT) & Cellular Layout, Robotics

Manufacturing Planning: Process Planning, Production Planning, Master Scheduling, Material requirement planning and capacity planning

Manufacturing Control: Shop floor control, Inventory control, Quality Control and Maintenance strategies

Business Functions: Business functions and Sequence of information processing activities.

Unit 3	Manufacturing Simulation: Introduction

History of simulation, basic simulation concept, purpose, appropriateness and considerations, advantages and disadvantages of simulation, areas of application, Overview of types of simulations [Discrete event simulation (DES), System dynamics (SD), Agent-based modeling (ABM), Intelligent simulation using artificial intelligence (AI) techniques, Petri net, Monte Carlo simulation (MCS), Virtual simulation], Steps in simulation study, simulation as a decision making tool

Unit 4	Discrete Event Simulation: Introduction

Problem Formulation: Formulating problem statement, Tools for Developing the Problem Statement, Orientation Process, simulation project objectives, evaluation of simulation project

System Definition: Discrete versus Continuous, Components and Events to Model, Manufacturing System Processes and Events

Input Data Collection and Analysis: Sources for input data, collecting input data, deterministic vs. probabilistic input data, discrete vs. continuous input data, random numbers, variables, common input data distributions, analyzing input data

Unit 5	Discrete Event Simulation: Model Translation, Validation and Analysis

Simulation Program Selection: Overview of various simulation software like AutoMod, ProModel, Arena, WITNESS Horizon, Quest, SIMFACTORY, FlexSim etc. Case study on translation to showcase model box, elements, building the model, attributing the data, queuing, material handling and conveyors, etc., output data)

Verification, and Validation: Verification of Simulation Models, Calibration and Validation of Models, Face Validity, Validation of Model Assumptions, Validating Input-Output Transformations (Using Historical Input Data, Using a Turing Test), Design of Simulation Experiments, What if analysis, Sensitivity Analysis, Predictive decision-making

Interpretation of Outputs: Measures of Performance and their estimation, Analysis of terminating and non-terminating systems

Unit 6	**Discrete Event Simulation: Applications and Case Studies**

Applications: Assembly line balancing (Design and balancing of assembly lines), Capacity planning (Uncertainty due to changing capacity levels, increasing the current resources, improving current operations to increase capacity), Cellular manufacturing (Comparing planning and scheduling in CM, comparing alternative cell formation), Just-in-time (Design of Kanban systems), Scheduling (rules, capacity, layout, analysis of bottlenecks, performance measurement), Production planning and inventory control (Safety stock, batch size, bottlenecks, forecasting, and scheduling rules), Resource allocation (Allocating equipment to improve process flows, raw materials to plants, resource selection), Scheduling (Throughput, reliability of delivery, job sequencing, production scheduling, minimize idle time, demand, order release), Robotics, PLCs, Material Handling Equipments (Electronic Monorail System, Power & Free Conveyors, AGVs,)

Case Studies: 1-2 detailed case studies on above applications

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Obi S. C., Introduction to manufacturing systems, Author House, 2013.
2. Banks J. and Carson J.S., Nelson B.L., "Discrete event system simulation", 4th Edition, Pearson., United Kingdom, 2005.
3. Christopher A. Chung, Simulation Modeling Handbook: A Practical Approach, CRC Press, 2004
4. Al-Aomar, R., Williams, E. J., & Ulgen, O. M. (2015). Process simulation using witness. John Wiley & Sons.

References Books:

1. Peiter Mosterman, Discrete-Event Modeling and Simulation: A Practitioner's Approach, Taylor & Francis Group, 2009
2. David Elizandro and Hamdy Taha , Performance Evaluation of Industrial Systems: Discrete Event Simulation in Using Excel/VBA, Second Edition, CRC Press, 2012
3. Evon M. O. Abu-Taieh, Asim Abdel Rahman El Sheikh, Handbook of Research on Discrete Event Simulation Environments: Technologies and Applications, Information science reference, 2010
4. Steffen Bangsow (Ed.), Use Cases of Discrete Event Simulation: Appliance and Research, Springer 2012
5. Byoung Kyu Choi, Donghun Kang, Modeling And Simulation Of Discrete-Event, Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 2013

6. Ernst G. Ulrich, Vishwani D. Agrawal, Jack H. Arabian, Concurrent And Comparative Discrete Event Simulation, Springer Science+Business Media, 1992
7. Lawrence Leemis, Steve Park, Discrete-Event Simulation: A First Course, Prantice Hall, 2004
8. Theodore T. Allen, Introduction to Discrete Event Simulation and Agent-based Modeling, Springer.

Web References:

1. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106044/
2. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107220/
3. https://www.youtube.com/user/WitnessSimulation/videos
4. https://vimeo.com/lanner
5. https://www.lanner.com/en-gb/insights/customer-stories/
6. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_me45/preview

402050D: Engineering Economics and Financial Management					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
Tutorial		**Tutorial**		**End-Semester**	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Understanding of economics & Finance in organizational functions and zeal to learn the subject

Course Objectives:

1. To introduce the concepts of economics & finance in industry.
2. To understand cost analysis and pricing
3. To acquire knowledge on basic financial management aspects and develop the skills to analyze financial statements
4. To understand the budgetary process and control.
5. To understand the international business process and associated financial facets
6. To introduce the entrepreneurial financial aspects.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course, students will be able to -

CO1. **UNDERSTAND** the business environment, concepts of economics and demand-supply scenario.
CO2. **APPLY** the concepts of costing and pricing to evaluate the pricing of mechanical components.
CO3. **UNDERSTAND** accounting systems and analyze financial statements using ratio analysis
CO4. **SELECT** and **PREPARE** the appropriate type of budget and understand the controlling aspects of budget.
CO5. **UNDERSTAND** the international business and trade system functioning
CO6. **DEMONSTRATE** understanding of financing decisions of new ventures and performance

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Business and Economics**

Business: Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance

Economics: Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Various terms and

Concepts, Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Factors of Production, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics

Market Structures: Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, Monopolistic Competition

Demand and Supply: Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting. Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply. Utility and Laws of returns

Unit 2	**Costs and Cost Accounting**

Costs: Standard cost, estimated cost, First cost, Fixed cost, Variable cost, Incremental cost, Differential cost, Sunk and marginal cost, Cost curves, Breakeven point and breakeven chart, Limitations of breakeven chart, Interpretation of breakeven chart, margin of safety, Angle of incidence and multi product break even analysis, Cost Output Decision and Estimation of Cost, Zero Based Costing and numerical

Cost Accounting: Objectives of cost accounting, elements of cost: material cost, labor cost, and expenses, allocation of overheads by different methods, Costing based on direct and indirect costs, Overheads apportionment and absorption, Different Models of Depreciation. Numerical on costing

Pricing: Contribution, P/V-ratio, profit-volume ratio or relationship, Types of Pricing, Pricing policies, Pricing methods, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Price fixation, depreciation and methods of calculating depreciation

Unit 3	**Financial Accounting**

Accounting, Cost accounting & Management accounting, Various types of business entities, Accounting principles, postulates & meaning of accounting standards, Accounting cycle, Capital and revenue, Revenue, Expenses, Gains & Losses, Types of accounts & their rules, Journal Entries Create ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Finalizations, Preparation of Trading & Profit & Loss account, Understanding of Assets & Liabilities

Balance sheet and related concepts - Profit & Loss Statement and related concepts, Financial Ratio Analysis, Cash flow analysis, Funds flow analysis, Comparative financial statements, Analysis & Interpretation of financial statements, Concept of Ratio Analysis, Preparation of Balance sheet (numerical)

Investments: Risks and return evaluation of investment decision, Average rate of return, Payback Period, Net Present Value, Internal rate of return

Unit 4	**Budget and Budgetary Control**

Budgeting and Budgetary Control: Concept of budget, Types and classification of budgets,

Advantages and limitations, Methods of budgeting

Budgetary Control: objectives, merits and limitations, Budget administration. Functional budgets. Fixed and flexible budgets, Installation of Budgetary Control System, Zero base budgeting, Taxes and Financial Planning, Impact of Taxation and Inflation on Financial Management

Unit 5	**International Business and Finance**

Concept of globalization, factors influencing globalization, concept of international business and motives, international trade, institutional framework in international business, the significance of foreign trade policy, export-import procedures

Definition and function of money, Qualities of a good money, classification of money, value of money, index numbers, appreciation and depreciation of money, Gresham's Law and its limitations, Theory of exchange, barter, stock exchange, Speculation Taxation and Insurance

Balance of Trade and Balance of Payments, Barriers to Trade, Benefits of Trade/Comparative Advantage, Foreign Currency Markets/Exchange Rates, Monetary, Fiscal and Exchange rate policies, Economic Development

Unit 6	**Entrepreneurial Finance**

Sources of Funds for Entrepreneurs and Start Ups: Entrepreneurial Finance Vs. Corporate Finance; Traditional Sources of Funds, Early-Stage Sources of Funds- Incubators, Accelerators, Crowd Funding, Business Angels, Mezzanine Funds, Venture Capitals, Private Equity, LBO, Funding Process - Deal Sourcing, Deal Negotiation, Deal Agreement, Term Sheet

Investment Decisions for Start Ups: Time Value of Money, Types of Investment Decisions, Capital Budgeting Process - Investment Evaluation, Risk Analysis in Capital Budgeting - Risk Adjusted Discount Rate, Certainty Equivalent, Decision Tree, Sensitivity Analysis, Scenario Analysis

Valuation and Measurement of Financial Performance: Pre Money and Post Money Valuation, Factors Influencing Valuation, Valuation Methods, Dilution and Valuation of Equity, Metrics used for Performance Evaluation, Harvesting-Exit Strategies

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Hay, Donald A. and Derek J. Morris. Industrial Economics and Organization: Theory and Evidence, 2nd Edition (Oxford: Oxford University Press), 1991.
2. Lall, Sanjaya. Competitiveness, Technology and Skills (Cheltenham: Edward Elgar), 2001. 4. Scherer, F. M. and D. Ross. Industrial Market Structure and Economic Performance, 3rd Edition (Houghton: Mifflin), 1990.
3. Financial Accounting", Dr. Kaustubh Sontakke [Himalaya Publishing House]
4. Chandra, Prasanna (2004). Financial Management: Theory and Practice. New Delhi: TATA McGraw Hill

References Books:

1. Accounting Theory & Practice Prof Jawahar Lal [Himalaya Publishing House]

2. Brearley, Richard A. and Myers, Stewart C. (1988). “Principles of Corporate Finance”, New Delhi: McGraw-Hil
3. Engineering Economics, Tara Chand, Nem Chand and Brothers, Roorkee
4. Engineering Economy, Thuesen, G. J. and Fabrycky, W. J., Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
5. Mechanical Estimating and Costing, T. R. Banga and S. C. Sharma, Khanna Publishers, Delhi
6. Industrial Organization and Engineering Economics, T. R. Banga and S. C. Sharma, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
7. Mechanical Estimating and Costing, D. Kannappan et al., Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi
8. A Text Book of Mechanical Estimating and Costing, O. P. Khanna, Dhanpat Rai Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
9. Industrial Engineering and Management, O. P. Khanna, Dhanpat Rai and Sons, New Delhi
10. Financial Management, I. M. Pandey, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
11. Engineering Economics, James L. Riggs, David D. Bedworth and Sabah U. Randhawa, Tata McGrawHill Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi
12. Engineering Economy, Paul DeGarmo, Macmillan International Inc., New York
13. Entrepreneurial Finance-The Art and Science of Growing Ventures, Edited by Alemany L. and Andreoli, J.J, 2018, Cambridge University Press.
14. Rogers, S and Makonnen, R, Entrepreneurial Finance: Finance and Business Strategies for the Serious Entrepreneur, 4th Ed., Mc Graw Hill Education, 2020

Web References:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_ma44/
2. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_hs72/
3. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg63/
4. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg108/
5. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_hs113/
6. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_ma44/

402050E: Organizational Informatics					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Understanding of design, manufacturing and business processes, industrial engineering principles and concepts and information technology. Manual processes of data / information generation, handling and interpretation / usage.

Course Objectives:

1. To provide a comprehensive grounding in many facets of Organizational Information systems.
2. To describe the role of information technology at various levels of organization.
3. To introduce integrated and co-ordinate network of components required for information system.
4. To enable students understand the Product Data Management (PDM) and Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) spanning product development and beyond.
5. To acquaint with information needs and ERP for manufacturing activities.
6. To introduce manufacturing execution system.
7. To describe the information requirements for successful integration of business activities.

Course Outcomes

Learner will be able to:

CO1. Demonstrate an understanding of the scope, purpose and value of information systems in an organization.

CO2. Understand the constituents of the information system.

CO3. Demonstrate the Understanding of the management of product data and features of various PLM aspects.

CO4. Relate the basic concepts of manufacturing system and the ERP functionalities in context of information usage.

CO5. Understand the manufacturing execution system and it's applications in functional areas.

CO6. Outline the role of the information system in various types of business and allied emerging technologies.

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Information Systems in the Enterprise**

Types of information: operational, tactical, strategic and statutory, Pyramid Diagram, management structure, requirements of information at different levels of management and various functions, Information Quality

The Need for Information Systems: Digital Convergence and the changing Business Environment,

Information and Knowledge Economy, Contemporary Approach to IS and Management Challenges, Information requirements for Industry 5.0

Information Systems in the Enterprise: Types of Information Systems in the Organization- Transaction Processing System (TPS), Decision Support System (DSS), Management Information System (MIS) and Executive Support System (ESS). Functional Perspective of IS; Enterprise Systems; Strategic uses of Information Systems; Economic, Organizational and Behavioral Impacts; IT Impact on Decision Making; Leveraging Technology in the Value Chain; MIS and Core Competencies; Strategic Information Systems (SIS)

Unit 2	**Components of Information System**

Introduction to technical and non-technical components of Information System Hardware, Software and IT Infrastructure: Evolution of IT Infrastructure; Digital Storage; IT Infrastructure Components; Current Trends in Hardware Platforms; Enterprise Software; Groupware

Databases and Data Warehouses: Traditional vs Database approach; Database Models, Introduction to Relational Model, and Object Oriented Model; Relational Operations SQL, Data Modelling; Databases on the Web, Data Warehousing, Advances in Database Technology, Network fundamentals, LAN hardware, Ethernet LANs, Token Ring LAN

Unit 3	**Product Data and Product Lifecycle Management System**

Product Data Management: Product Data, Product Data Management, Basic Functions of a PDM System, Product Data issues - Access, applications, Archiving, Availability, Change, and Confidentiality. Product Workflow, The Link between Product Data and Product Workflow, Key Management Issues around Product Data and Product Workflow

Product Life-cycle Management system: system architecture, Information models and product structure, Information model, the product information data model, the product model, functioning of the system. Reasons for the deployment of PLM systems. Introduction, modules and features of various PLM software like Arena, TeamCenter, Windchill, Oracle, SAP, Aras etc.

Unit 4	**Manufacturing Information System**

The Evolution from MRP to MRP II to ERP, ERP: Principle, ERP framework, Business Blue Print, Business Engineering V/S Business Process Reengineering (BPR), Introduction to various ERP software like SAP, People soft, Baan and Oracle, Comparison, ERP Modules, their Features and applications, Customization and ERP Implementation, Manufacturing Information Systems in lean manufacturing and industry 5.0 environments, Manufacturing Database Integration.

Unit 5	**Manufacturing Execution System**

Concept, functional hierarchy model, generic activity model of manufacturing operations management, various modules like detailed production scheduling, product definition management and production execution management, Historians, diverse reporting and tracking & tracing, plant dashboard, workflow management, interfaces, integration with ERP, and Plant modules, Advantages

per Functional Area, MES implementation

Unit 6	Business Information System

Electronic Commerce and the Digital Organization: Cross functional Enterprise Information System, Internet based Business Models. B2B, EDI and B2C Models; Role of Intranets/Extranet, Web Enabled Business Management, Strategic Enterprise Systems - Information requirement and systems for SCM, CRM, SRM

Emerging Technologies in IS: Cloud Computing, Artificial intelligence systems; Knowledge based expert system (KBES), Knowledge Management System

Management of Information System: Implementation Processes, Maintenance, Evaluation and Security of Information System, Protection of Information System

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Kenneth C. Laudon & Jane P. Laudon. "Management Information Systems". Pearson Publishing
2. W. S. Jawadekar, Management Information Systems, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Robert Schultheis and Mary Summer, Management Information Systems –The Managers View, TataMcGraw Hill, 2008.
4. Goyal D.P., Management Information Systems –A Managers Perspective, Macmillan Publishers.
5. David L Olson: Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw Hill, International Edition-2009.
6. Rainer, Turban, Potter: Introduction to Information Systems, WILEY-India, 2009.
7. Vaman, ERP in Practice, TMH, 2009
8. Sartori, L.G., "Manufacturing Information Systems", Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
9. Date, C.J.,"An Introduction to Database Systems" Addison Wesley", 8th Edn,. 2003
10. Orlicky, G., "Material Requirements Planning", McGraw-Hill, 1994.
11. Kerr, R., "Knowledge based Manufacturing Management", Addison-Wesley
12. Franjo, C., "Manufacturing Information & Data Systems Analysis, Design & Practice", Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002.
13. Weiming S, "Information Technology for Balanced Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2006.

References Books:

1. Gupta Uma G., Management Information Systems –A Managers Perspective, Galgotia Publications.
2. Gordon Davis, Management Information System: Conceptual Foundations, Structure and Development, Tata McGraw Hill, 2000.
3. Haag, Cummings and Mc Cubbrey, Management Information Systems for the Information Age, McGraw Hill, 2005.
4. Turban, McLean and Wetherbe, Information Technology for Management –Transforming Organizations in the Digital Economy, John Wiley, 2007.

5. Raymond McLeod and Jr. George P. Schell, Management Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2007.
6. James O Brien, Management Information Systems – Managing Information Technology in the Ebusiness enterprise, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.
7. Avgerou, C., Ciborro, C., & Land, F. (2004). The social study of information and communication technology: Innovation, actors, and contexts. London: Oxford University Press.
8. Kallinikos, J. (2011). Governing through technology: Information artefacts and social practice. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
9. Luff, P., Hindamarsh, J., & Heath, C. (2000). Workplace studies: Recovering work practice and informing system design. London: Cambridge University Press.
10. Alex Leon and Mathew Leon: "Data Base Management Systems", Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
11. Mahadeo Jaiswal, Monika Mital: "Management Information System", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2008.
12. Murthy C.S.V.: "Management Information System", Himalaya Publications, New Delhi, 2008.
13. Panneerselvam R.: "Database Management System", PHI Private Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
14. Philip J, Pratt, Joseph J. Adamski: "Database Management Systems", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2009.
15. Grieves Michael, Product Lifecycle Management- Driving the Next Generation of Lean Thinking, McGraw-Hill, 2006.
16. Antti Saaksvuori, Anselmi Immonen, Product Life Cycle Management - Springer, 1st Edition
17. Stark, John. Product Lifecycle Management: 21st Century Paradigm for Product Realization, Springer-Verlag, 2004
18. Alexis Leon: ERP (Demystified), 5/E, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
19. C. S. V. Murthy: Management Information System, Himalaya, 2009
20. James A. Obrein: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009

Web References:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg60/preview
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105195
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105148
4. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_mg54/preview
5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106146
6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NzyhYxUCjlg

402050F: Computational Multi Body Dynamics					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Mathematics, Physics, Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Solid Modeling and Drafting, Kinematics of Machinery, Numerical & Statistical Methods, Computer Aided Engineering, Design of Transmission Systems, Dynamics of Machinery

Course Objectives:

1. Study basic terminology and concepts used in Multibody Dynamics
2. Understand the types of joints, its kinematics and relevant transformations
3. Understand the formulation methods and Formulate problems using Principals of Dynamics
4. Analyze the kinematics and dynamics of rigid Planar inter-connected bodies
5. Analyze the kinematics of rigid spatial inter-connected bodies
6. Analyze the kinematics and dynamics of rigid spatial inter-connected bodies and Recognize the applications of Multibody Dynamics with applications to machine and structural dynamics

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **APPLY** the basic terminology and concepts used in Multibody Dynamics to solve varieties of motion related applications

CO2. **IDENTIFY and EVALUATE** the types of joints, its kinematics and relevant transformations

CO3. **DISTINGUISH and COMPARE** the formulation methods

CO4. **DERIVE** equations of motion and **EVALUATE** the kinematics and dynamics of rigid Planar inter-connected bodies

CO5. **DERIVE** equations of motion and **EVALUATE** the kinematics of rigid Spatial inter-connected bodies

CO6. **APPLY** MBD tool effectively and **SIMULATE** it to solve and validate practical Multibody Dynamics problems and its solutions

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Computational Multi Body Dynamics**

Introduction: Single Body Dynamics Vs Multi Body Dynamics, Machine-Design Approach Vs Control-System Approach, Basic Building Blocks (Bodies, Constraints or Joints, Forces, Motions, Sensors, Controllers, Reference Frames, Contacts, etc.)

Kinematics: Angular velocity, matrix representation of angular velocity, simple angular velocity, Differentiation in two reference frames, angular acceleration, velocity and acceleration equations, two points fixed on a rigid body, point moving on a rigid body	
Unit 2	**Joints and Kinematics**
Types of joints (planar and spatial joints), Vector formulation of Constraint equations, Jacobian, Computation of Kinematics, Transformations (body-fixed and space-fixed rotations), Velocity Transformations	
Unit 3	**Basic Principles of Dynamics**
D'Alembert's Principle, Equilibrium and Virtual work, Virtual displacements, generalized forces, workless constraints, Lagrange's equation, Non-holonomic constraints, Lagrange's form of D'Alembert's principle - Jourdain - Kane Method, Generalized Inertia, Mass matrix **Newton-Euler Equations**: Constraint equations, augmented formulation, Lagrange multipliers, embedding technique and amalgamated formulation **Principle of virtual work and Lagrange's Equation**: Kinetic energy, potential energy function, generalized forces on a rigid body, derivation of equations of motion using Lagrange's method	
Unit 4	**Planar Multi Body Dynamics Motion Simulation**
Planar Kinematic Analysis: Joint constraints (Revolute, prismatic, gear and cam pairs, etc), Motion/Force Constraints, The automatic assembly of the systems of equations for position, velocity and acceleration analysis, Iterative solution of systems of non-linear equations, **Dynamics of Planar Systems:** Dynamics of Planar systems, Geometry of masses, computation and assembly of mass matrix. Computation of planar generalized forces for external forces and for actuator-spring-damper element, Simple applications of Forward and Inverse Dynamic Analysis	
Unit 5	**Kinematic Analysis of Spatial Systems**
Kinematics of Rigid bodies in Space: Reference frames for the location of a body in space, Euler angles and Euler parameters. Screw motion in space, Velocity, Acceleration and Angular Velocity, Relationship between the Angular Velocity Vector and the time derivatives of Euler parameters, Articulated Rigid Body Dynamics **Dynamic Analysis of Spatial Systems:** Basic kinematic constraints. Joint definition frames. The constraints required for the description in space of common kinematic pairs (revolute, prismatic, cylindrical, spherical, screw, etc). Equations of motion of constrained spatial systems	
Unit 6	**Spatial Multi Body Dynamics Motion Simulation and its Applications**
Computation of spatial generalized forces for external forces. Computation of reaction forces from Lagrange's multipliers, Recursive Inverse Dynamics Survey of Existing Kinematic and Multibody dynamics Simulation software, Varieties of Applications	

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Nikravesh, P.E., (2019), "Planar multibody dynamics: formulation, programming with MATLAB®, and applications," CRC Press, ISBN: 9781138096127
2. Shabana, A.A., (2020), "Dynamics of Multobody Systems," Cambridge University Press, ISBN: 9781108485647
3. Rao, J.S., (2011), "Kinematics of Machinery Through HyperWorks," Springer, ISBN: 9789400711556
4. Haug, E.J., (1988), "Computer-Aided Kinematics and Dynamics of Mechanical Systems, Volume-I, Basic Methods," Prentice Hall, ISBN: 9780205116690
5. Haug, E.J., (2021), "Computer-Aided Kinematics and Dynamics of Mechanical Systems, Volume-II, Modern Methods," www.researchgate.net

References Books:

1. Wittenburg, J., (2012), "Dynamics of Systems of Rigid Bodies," Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, ISBN: 9783322909435
2. Roberson, R.E., Schwertassek, R., (2012), "Dynamics of Multibody Systems," Springer, ISBN: 9783642864667
3. Huston, R.L., (1990), "Multibody Dynamics," Butterworth-Heinemann, ISBN: 9780409900415
4. Schielen, W., (1990), "Multibody Systems Handbook," Springer, ISBN: 9783540519461
5. Rampalli, R., Ferrarotti, G. and Hoffmann, M., (2012), "Why Do Multi-Body System Simulation?," NAFEMS, ISBN: 9781874376545
6. Greenwood, D.T., (1987), "Principles of Dynamics," Pearson, ISBN: 9780137099818
7. Moon, F. C., (2008), "Applied Dynamics with Applications to Multibody and Mechatronic Systems," Wiley-VCH, ISBN: 9783527407514
8. Kane, T.R, Levinson, D.A., (1985), "Dynamics: Theory and Applications," McGraw-Hill, ISBN: 9780070378469
9. de Jalon, J.C., Bayo, E., (2011), "Kinematic and Dynamic Simulation of Multibody Systems," Springer, ISBN: 9781461276012
10. Jazar, R. N., (2011), "Advanced Dynamics: Rigid Body, Multibody, and Aerospace Applications," John Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 9780470398357
11. Nandihal, P., Mohan, A., and Saha, S.K., (2021), "Dynamics of Rigid-Flexible Robots and Multibody Systems," Springer, ISBN: 9789811627972
12. Shah, S., Saha, S.K., and Dutt, J.K., (2012), Dynamics of Tree-type Robotic Systems, Springer, ISBN: 9789400750050

Web References:

- https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCN3-GeDjFM4A3muyhsS9mpQ

402051A: Process Equipment Design					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Design of Machine Elements

Course Objectives:

1. Understand the process flow diagrams (PFD) and design codes
2. Understand the content of piping and instrument diagrams (P&ID)
3. Understand the design of Cylindrical and Spherical Vessels and Thick Walled High Pressure Vessels
4. To enable students to apply the requirements of the relevant industry standards to the mechanical design of equipment's used in the process industry and above ground atmospheric storage

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **INTERPRET** the different parameters involved in design of process Equipments.
CO2. **ANALYZE** thin and thick walled cylinder
CO3. **DESIGN** cylindrical vessel, spherical vessel, tall vessels and thick walled high pressure vessels
CO4. **DESIGN** different process Equipments and select pump, compressor etc. and auxiliary services
CO5. **EVALUATE** Process parameters and their correlation
CO6. **APPLY** the concepts of process equipment design for specific applications

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Process Design**

Basic concepts in process design, block diagrams for flow of processes, material flow balance. Design pressures -–temperatures, design stresses, factory of safety, minimum shell thickness and corrosion allowance, weld joints efficiency, design loading, stress concentration and thermal stresses, failure criteria, optimization technique such as Lagrange's multiplier and golden section method, cost and profitability estimation. Introduction to design codes like IS-2825, ASME-SECT, EIGHT-DIV-II TEMA.API-650, BS-1500 & 1515

Unit 2	Piping design

Process Piping Design: Thin and thick walled cylinder analysis, pre stressing, Piping codes for design, construction and inspection, Piping flow diagrams and pipe work symbols, design of layout of water, steam and compressed air pipes work, Types of couplings

Unit 3	Thin and Thick Vessels

Design of Cylindrical and Spherical Vessels: Types and classes of vessels, types design of end closers, local stresses due to discontinuity or change of shape of vessel, vessel opening compensation, design of standard and non-standard flanges, design of vessels and pipes under external pressure, design of supports for process vessels

Design of Tall Vessels: Determination of equivalent stress under combined loadings including seismic and wind loads application of it to vertical equipment like distillation column

Design of Thick Walled High Pressure Vessels: Thick walled cylinder analysis, pre stressing of thick cylinders, Design by various theories of failure, construction of these vessels with high strength steel and other special methods.

Unit 4	Process Equipment Design

Process Equipment Design: Storage vessels, reaction vessels, agitation and mixers, heat exchangers, filters and driers, centrifuges. Code practices, selection and specification procedures used in design. Selection of pumps, compressors, electrical equipment's and auxiliary services, safety, etc., pipe fitting, linings and flanged connections. Types of valves used on pipe line. Fabrication of pipe lines, expansion joints and pipe supports

Unit 5	Process Control

Process Control: Processes, Process parameters and their correlations, Fundamentals of process measurements and control modern control devices and other controls of major unit operation and processes.

Unit 6	Execution and Application of specific process Equipment Design

Execution: Planning, manufacture, inspection and erection of process equipment like pressure vessels, chimneys, ducting, heat exchangers, pulverizing equipment, etc. protective coatings, lining of Vessels

Application of specific process Equipment Design: Fuel pumping stations, fire extinguishers, HVAC, fume extraction systems with IOT and AI

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Process Equipment Design : By Dr. M.V. Joshi, Mc-Millan.
2. Process Equipment Design : By Browell and Young, John Wiley.
3. Plant Design and Economics : Max and TimasulausKalus – McGraw Hill.
4. Industrial Instrumentation servicing Hand Book : Cannel Grady, McGraw Hill.

References Books:

1. Handbook of Instrumentation and Control : Kellen Heward, McGraw Hill
2. Chemical Engineering Handbook: Perry John, McGraw Hill.
3. Chemical Equipment Design: B.C. Bhattacharya.
4. Industrial Pipe Work: D.N.W. Kentish, McGraw Hill.
5. Chemical Engineering: J.M. Coulson, Richardson, Sinnott Vol. VII, Maxwell, McMillan.
6. Pressure Vessel Design Hand Book: H. Bedna.
7. Dryden's outlines of Chemical Technology for the 2: By Roa M. Gopala, Sitting M., East West Press Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
8. Applied Process Design for Chemical and Petrochemical, Vol. I, II and III: By E.E. Ludwig, Gulf Publication Co., Houston.
9. Chemical Process Control: An Introduction to Theory and Practice: By Stephanopoulos G., Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
10. Chemical Process Equipment Selection and Design: By Stanley M.Walas, Butterworth-Heinemann Series in Chemical Engineering.
11. Process System Analysis and Control: By D.R. Coughanowr, McGraw Hill, New York.
12. Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice: By Rao S.S., New Age Publishing Co., New Delhi.
13. Optimization of Chemical Processes: By Edgar T.F., Himmelblau D.M., McGraw Hill Book Co., New York.
14. Control Devices, Vol. I and II : Liptak
15. Analysis, synthesis and design of Chemical Processes : Richard Turton, Richard C. Bailie, Wallace B. Whiting, Josheph A. Shaewitz, Prentice Hall Int. Series in Physical and Chemical Science.

402051B: Renewable Energy Technologies					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30**
				End-Semester	**70**

Prerequisites: Systems in mechanical engineering, Applied Thermodynamics, Fluid mechanics, Heat transfer and Energy Engineering

Course Objectives:

1. To understand fundamentals, needs and scopes of renewable energy technologies.
2. To design and applications of solar thermal conversion systems.
3. To explain constructions, working and design of solar photovoltaic system used for domestic applications.
4. To design a wind energy system.
5. To study Wind farm and Solar Photovoltaic grid-connected Systems**.**
6. To describe biomass energy conversion systems.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

1. **DESCRIBE** fundaments, needs and scopes of renewable energy systems.
2. **EXPLAIN** performance aspects of flat and concentric solar collectors along with applications.
3. **DESIGN** solar photovoltaic system for residential applications.
4. **DESIGN AND ANALYSIS** of wind energy conversion system.
5. **APPLY** Installation practices of Wind and Solar Photovoltaic Systems for grid connection.
6. **DETERMINE** performance parameters of bio-energy conversion systems.

Course Content

Unit 1 Introduction to Renewable Energy Technologies

Scenario of Renewable Energy Generation: Energy (and power) policies in the country, Energy supply and renewable energy programme during different plan periods. Renewable energy use and target in India, JNNSM policies and initiatives

Solar Energy Fundamentals: Solar Radiation and Measurement, Solar constant, Solar angles, day length, angle of incidence on tilted surface, Extra-terrestrial characteristic, Effect of earth atmosphere, Measurement and estimation on horizontal and tilted surfaces (numerical treatment on Solar angles and Measurements), Analysis of Indian solar radiation data and applications, Basics of solar cell, Forming the PN junction solar cells, Photo conversion efficiency, Theoretical limits

Wind Energy Fundamentals: Wind speed, Wind direction, Data measurement and analysis, Variation of wind speed with height and time, Wind potential assessment (numerical treatment), and

wind resources worldwide and in India, wind energy forecast	
Unit 2	**Solar Thermal Systems and Applications**
Solar thermal collectors: Flat plate collectors, Thermal analysis, Heat capacity effect, Testing methods, Evacuated tube collectors (ETC) analysis, its design and application, Numerical on flat plate collectors. **Solar Concentrating Collectors:** types- line and point concentrator, tracking systems, theory of Concentrating collectors, parabolic trough collector, parabolic dish collector, Central receiver systems, concentrated Fresnel linear receiver (CFLR). **Solar thermal Applications:** Solar energy thermal storage, heating and cooling of buildings, solar pumping, solar cooker, solar still, solar drier, solar refrigeration and air conditioning, solar pond, heliostat, solar furnaces, Solar thermal power generation.	
Unit 3	**Solar Photovoltaic Systems**
Solar Cells and Modules: Classification of Solar cells, First generation: Single crystalline, Poly crystalline, Second Generation: Thin film, Cd-Te, CIGS, Third Generation: Polymer based, DSSC, Perovskites, Hybrid, Quantum Dots, Multi Junction Tandem cells, Inorganic and Hybrid cells, Different losses and mitigation, Factors Affecting Electricity Generated by a Solar cell, types of modules, PV panel and array, solar cell equation, Fill factor and maximum power, Shading and hot-spot formation. **Power Conditioning Equipment**: Inverters, Regulators, Other Devices, System Analysis-Design Procedure, Design Constraints, selection of components, calculation of life cycle costing, payback time and Levelized Energy Cost (LEC) (Numerical treatment on- Designing solar PV system to find power consumption, Size the PV panel, Inverter and battery size, Solar charge controller size and costing for domestic applications only) Recent PV market trends, Benchmark cost of different PV components	
Unit 4	**Wind Energy Systems**
Components of wind turbines, Types of wind turbines- Horizontal axis and Vertical axis **Aerodynamics of wind turbines**: Aerofoil sections and lift and drag coefficients, relative wind velocity, Power extraction from the wind energy, Wind power generation curve, Maximum power and Betz coefficient, Power Coefficient of a wind turbine (C_p), Axial thrust and torque developed by the turbine, Design tip speed ratio and solidity **Design parameters:** Rotor axis rotation: Horizontal or Vertical, Rotor position - upwind and downwind of tower, Rotor Speed - constant or variable, Type of hub: rigid, teetering, hinged blades or gimballed, Number of blades, Tower Structure, Materials used for wind turbine components, calculation of life cycle costing, payback time and Levelized Energy Cost (LEC). Performance	

evaluation of Wind energy system.

Note: Numerical on aerodynamics, design parameters and payback estimation.

Unit 5	**Design of grid connected Wind and Solar Photovoltaic Systems**

Wind Farm: Off-shore and on-shore wind farms, Small wind turbines special considerations and designs, testing, noise issues, Site selection and turbine spacing, rotor selection, ICT based monitoring and control of wind farms, Annual Energy Output (AEO) with numerical treatment, optimal placement of wind turbine in a wind farm, Wind power farm: installation operation and maintenance

Design of Wind Energy Conversion Systems: Power control**:** stall, variable pitch, controllable aerodynamic surfaces and yaw control. Yaw Control: driven yaw, free yaw or fixed yaw

Design of Solar PV systems: Site selection for solar photovoltaic plants, choice of module and their techno-economical characteristics, Series and parallel combination of PV array installation and output calculation with numerical treatment**,** off grid, on-grid, standalone system, grid interface. Enhancing array performance: cooling, concentrator, Solar PV tracking, effect of dust on PV and remedies, Installation of electrical and electronic components: array combiner box, inverter, Distribution boxes, safety devices, Maintenance procedure of solar photovoltaic plants, DPR preparation for roof-top and MW scale solar plants

Unit 6	**Bio Energy Systems**

Bio-mass: Biomass types, Characteristics (Ultimate analysis, Proximate analysis, Calorific value, Physical Properties, Thermodynamic properties, Feedstock Handling Characteristic, Thermo-gravimetric analysis), Biomass estimation, Biomass formulation (Numerical Treatment).

Bio-fuel: Introduction to bio-fuels, feedstocks for bio-fuel production, bio-diesel, bio-hydrogen, concept of bio-refinery

Thermo-chemical conversion: Pyrolysis, Liquefaction and Gasification, Gasifier and types. Gas production, environmental effects, Producer gas utilization, Biomass integrated gasification/combined cycles systems (Numerical Treatment).

Bio-chemical Conversion: Biodegradation, Aerobic Digestion, Anaerobic digestion; Biogas digester types and biogas utilization

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. S P Sukhatme and J P Nayak, Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage, McGraw-Hill Education, 2017
2. G. N. Tiwari, Solar Energy: Fundamentals, Design, Modelling and Applications, Alpha Science, 2002

3. Rabindra Satpathy, Venkateswarlu Pamuru, Solar PV power: Design, manufacturing and applications from sand to sand to systems.
4. B. H. Khan, Non-Conventional Energy Sources, Second Edition. Tata Mc-Graw Hill.
5. J. F. Manwell, J. G. McGowan and A. L. Rogers., Wind Energy Explained- Theory, Design and Application. John Wiley and Sons Ltd.
6. G. D. Rai, Energy Sources, Khanna Publications.
7. John R. Balfour, Introduction To Photovoltaic System Design (The Art and Science of Photovoltaics), Jones and Bartlett Publishers,
8. Michel C. Allard, Bioenergy Systems, Biological Sources and Environmental Impact, Nova Science Publishers, Inc.; UK ed. edition 2013.
9. Prabir Basu, Biomass Gasification, Pyrolysis and Torrefaction, Academic Press, Elsevier, 2013.
10. Meisam Tabatabaei, Biogas: Fundamentals, Process, and Operation (Biofuel and Biorefinery Technologies, Springer; 2018.

References Books:

1. G. N. Tiwari, Arvind Tiwari, Handbook of Solar Energy: Theory, Analysis and Applications, Springer, 27-Jun-2016 - Technology & Engineering.
2. S. Yang, H.A. El-Enshasy, N. Thongchul (Eds.), Bioprocessing Technologies in Biorefinery for Sustainable Production of Fuels, Chemicals and Polymers, Wiley, 2013.
3. Handbook of Renewable Energy Springer; 1st ed. 2017.
4. Richard Jemmett, Methane Production Guide - How to Make Biogas. Three simple anaerobic digesters for home construction: Generate your own renewable energy from waste, RW Jemmett; 3rd edition (13 February 2011).
5. Wim Soetaert, Biofuels, Wiley, 2011.

Web Courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103103206
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103103207
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108108078
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102104057

Web References:

India_2020_Energy_Policy
https://iea.blob.core.windows.net/assets/2571ae38-c895-430e-8b62-bc19019c6807/India_2020_Energy_Policy_Review.pdf

Cost Analysis Of Energy Savings
Link: https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/47587/1/Unit-3.pdf

National Electricity Plan
https://powermin.gov.in/en/content/national-electricity-plan-0
Report : https://powermin.gov.in/sites/default/files/uploads/NEP-Trans1.pdf

Economic & Financial Evaluation of Renewable Energy Projects
https://pdf.usaid.gov/pdf_docs/PNADB613.pdf
https://energypedia.info/wiki/The_Economics_of_Renewable_Energy

Analyzing The Falling Solar And Wind Tariffs: Evidence From India
https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/566266/adbi-wp1078.pdf

Mapping India's Energy Subsidies 2020
https://www.iisd.org/system/files/publications/india-energy-transition-2020.pdf

Jawaharlal Nehru National Solar Mission policies and initiatives:
Presentation: https://iitj.ac.in/CSP/material/JNNSM-Final.pdf
Report: https://mnre.gov.in/img/documents/uploads/file_f-1608040317211.pdf

Benchmark costs for Grid-connected Rooftop Solar PV systems:

https://www.yellowhaze.in/mnre-solar-benchmark-cost-2021-22/
Benchmark costs for Grid-connected Rooftop Solar Photo-voltaic systems for the financial year 2021-22
https://mnre.gov.in/img/documents/uploads/file_f-1629353920466.pdf
Installation & Maintenance of Solar Panel
https://rdso.indianrailways.gov.in/works/uploads/File/Handbook%20on%20Installation%20&%20maintenance%20of%20Solar%20Panel(1).pdf

402051C: Automation and Robotics					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Mathematics, Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Programming and Problem Solving, Basic Electronics Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, Solid Modeling and Drafting, Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Kinematics of Machinery, Mechatronics, Design of Transmission Systems

Course Objectives:

1. Introduce the need of Industrial Automation
2. Learn various types of Robots and the functional elements of Robotics
3. Identify and Judge application specific selection of Robot Drive Systems
4. Recognize various types End-effectors and Sensors used in Robotic Automation
5. Study the basic Mathematical Modeling Techniques of Robot
6. Understand the basics of Robot Programming and Robotic Applications

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **UNDERSTAND** the basic concepts of Automation
CO2. **UNDERSTAND** the basic concepts of Robotics
CO3. **IDENTIFY** and **EVALUATE** appropriate Drive for Robotic Applications
CO4. **COMPARE** and **SELECT** End-effectors and Sensors as per Application
CO5. **DEVELOPE** the Mathematical Modeling Approaches of Robot
CO6. **EVALUATE** the fundamentals of robot programming and **CLASSIFY** the Applications

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Automation**

Introduction: Automation in Production systems, Automated Manufacturing Systems, Reasons for Automation, Automation Principles and Strategies, USA (Use, Simplify & Automate) Principle, Automation Migration Principle, Types of Automation, Classification by Function/ Transfer Method, Automation using Hydraulic/Pneumatic Systems, Electrical/Electronic Systems and Automated Assembly Systems - Selection criteria, components, applications

Automated Assembly Systems: Types and Configurations, Part Feeding Devices, Part Orientation Devices, Part Conveying Devices, Feed tracks, Escapements and Part placing mechanism, Parts Delivery at workstations, Single-station and Multi-station Assembly Machines

Unit 2	Fundamentals of Robot Technology

Introduction: History, Definitions specified by Agencies, Classification and Applications, Laws of robotics, Specifications of robots, Flexible automation Vs. Robotics technology, Safety measures in robotics, Role of Robots in Automation

Robot Anatomy and configurations: Cartesian, Cylindrical, Polar, Articulated, SCARA, Pendulum Arm, Multiple Joint Arm, Parallel Manipulator, Work Envelope/Volume, Degree of Freedom associated with Robot Arm & Wrist, Joints & Joint Notification Scheme, Precision of Movement

Unit 3	Robot Drive Systems

Pneumatic Drives, Hydraulic Drives, Mechanical Drives, Electrical Drives - D.C. Servo Motors, Stepper Motors, A.C. Servo Motors, BLDC - Salient Features, Applications and Comparison of all these Drives, Micro actuators, Selection of drive, Power and Motion Transmission Systems for Robot, Motion Conversion, Determination of Power of motor, Types of Gearbox - Planetary, Harmonic, Cycloidal Gearbox and Gear Ratio, Variable Speed Arrangements

Unit 4	End-effectors & Sensors in Automation

End-effectors/Grippers/Tooling: Introduction, Types, Classification, Construction, Working, Selection and Design Considerations of End-Effectors/Grippers/Tooling Interface used in various Robotic Applications, Active and Passive Compliance

Sensors/Transducers: Introduction, Types, Classification, Construction, Working, Selection and Design Considerations of Transducers, Sensors, Resolvers, Encoders, Switches, Position/Range/Touch/Force/Torque/Safety Sensors and Transduces, Machine Vision System used in various Robotic Applications

Unit 5	Mathematical Modeling of Serial and Parallel Robots

Kinematics: General Mathematical Preliminaries on Vectors & Matrices, Link Equations and relationships, Direct Kinematics, Coordinate and Vector Transformation using matrices, Rotation matrix, Inverse Transformations, Composite Rotation matrix, Homogenous Transformations, Robotic Manipulator Joint Coordinate System, Inverse Kinematics of two joints/link manipulator, DH Parameters, Jacobian Transformation in Robotic Manipulation, Static Analysis

Dynamics: Direct Dynamics, Mass/Inertia and their Positions of links, Lagrangian/Eularian/Newtonian Approaches for formulation of equations of motion of planar two link/joint manipulator

Unit 6	Performance and Applications of Robots

Robot Performance and Economics: Introduction to Robotic Programming, Types of Robot Programming, Motion Programming, Simulation and Off-line Programming, Programming Examples such as Palletizing, Loading, Unloading, Material Handling, etc., Robot Economics, Functional Safety in Robotic Applications, Social Aspects of Robotics, Industry 4.0

Robots in Manufacturing Applications: Robot-based Manufacturing System, Robot Cell Design

Considerations and Selection of Robot

Robots in Non-manufacturing Applications: Field And Service Robotics, Mobile Robots, Wheeled, Legged, Tracked, Hybrid Terrestrial Mobile Robots, Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV), Autonomous Underwater Vehicles (AUV), Humanoids, Robotic Assistive Technologies for Rehabilitation of Humans

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Groover, M. P., (2016), "Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-integrated Manufacturing," Pearson Education, ISBN: 9789332572492
2. Derby, S. J., (2004), "Design of Automatic Machinery," CRC Press, ISBN: 9780824753696
3. Deb, S. R., Deb, S., (2017), "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation," McGraw Hill Education, ISBN: 9780070077911
4. Sandler, B. Z., (1999), "Robotics: Designing the Mechanisms for Automated Machinery," Academic Press/Prentice Hall, ISBN: 9780137816002
5. Tsai, L. W., (1999), "Robot Analysis: The Mechanics of Serial and Parallel Manipulators," Wiley-Interscience, ISBN: 9780471325932
6. Nagarajan, R., (2016), "Introduction to Industrial Robotics," Pearson Education India, ISBN: 9789332544802
7. Gupta, A. K., Arora, S. K., Westcott, J. R., (2016), "Industrial Automation and Robotics: An Introduction," Mercury Learning & Information, ISBN: 9781938549304

References Books:

1. Niku, S. B., (2020), "Introduction to Robotics, Analysis, Control, Applications," Wiley, ISBN: 9781119527626
2. Groover, M. P., Weiss, M., Nagel, R. N., Odrey, N. G., R.,Dutta, A., (2017), "Industrial Robotics - Technology ,Programming and Applications," McGraw Hill Education, ISBN: 9781259006210
3. Ray Asfahl, C., (1992), "Robots and Manufacturing Automation," Wiley, ISBN: 9780471553915
4. Koren, Y., (1985), "Robotics for Engineers," McGraw-Hill, ISBN: 9780070353992
5. Saha, S. K., (2017), "Introduction to Robotics" McGraw-Hill Education, ISBN: 9789332902800
6. Mittle, R., Nagrath, I., (2017), "Robotics and Control," McGraw Hill Education, ISBN: 9780070482937
7. Craig, J., (2021), Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics and Control, Pearson, ISBN: 9781292164939
8. Mike Wilson, M., (2014), "Implementation of Robot Systems: An introduction to robotics, automation, and successful systems integration in manufacturing," Butterworth-Heinemann, ISBN: 9780124047334
9. Spong, M. W., Hutchinson, S., Vidyasagar, M., (2020), "Robot Modeling and Control," Wiley, ISBN: 9781119523994
10. Siegwart, R., Nourbakhsh, I. R., Scaramuzza, D., (2011), "Introduction to Autonomous

Mobile Robots," The MIT Press, ISBN: 9780262015356

Web References:

- Pratihar, D. K., (2019), "Robotics,: IIT Kharagpur, https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_me74/preview
- Asokan, T., Ravindran, B., Vasudevan, K., (2020), "Introduction to Robotics," IIT Madras, https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_de11/preview
- www.roboanalyzer.com

402051D: Industrial Psychology and Organizational Behavior					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Understanding psychology as natural science, Infancy and Preschool Years, Diversity and Social Interaction, zeal to contribute for individual, group, social and national development.

Course Objectives:

1. To develop an understanding of the nature, functioning and design of organization as social collectivities.
2. To orient the students to the application of principles of psychology in an industrial and organizational workplace
3. To demonstrate the understanding of job requirement and related fatigue, boredom and ways to handle it.
4. To develop the insights into performance management and understanding related improvement strategies.
5. To have an understanding of human behavior in groups and develop knowledge and skills in leadership, power, communication, negotiation and conflict management.
6. To develop the acumen to understand the organizational culture, change management and organizational development.

Course Outcomes

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **DEMONSTRATE** fundamental knowledge about need and scope of industrial - organizational psychology and behavior.
CO2. **ANALYZE** the job requirement, have understanding of fatigue, boredom and improve the job satisfaction.
CO3. **UNDERSTAND** the approaches to enhance the performance.
CO4. **KNOWLEDGE** of theories of organizational behavior, learning and social-system.
CO5. **UNDERSTAND** the mechanism of group behavior, various aspects of team, leadership and conflict management.
CO6. **EVALUATE** the organizational culture, manage the change and understands organizational development approaches.

Course Content

Unit 1	**Industrial Psychology: Introduction**

Introduction to Industrial Psychology, Brief History of Industrial Psychology, Nature, Scope and Problems, psychology as a science and areas of applications, Individual differences and their

evaluation, Role of heredity and environment, study of behavior and stimulus to response behavior, Types of individual differences, Scientific management and it's limitations

Hawthorne Studies: Introduction, Hawthorne Studies, Implication of Hawthorne Studies, Criticisms of Hawthorne Studies, Relevance of Industrial psychology in era of Industry 5.0

Unit 2	**Job Analysis and Industrial Fatigue**

Job Analysis and Evaluation, Employee Selection, Performance Evaluation, training and development

Industrial Fatigue: Introduction, Concept and Meaning, Types of Industrial Fatigue, Causes of Fatigue, Contents, Fatigue Symptoms, Industrial Studies on Fatigue, Causes and Remedies of Industrial Fatigue, Effects of Industrial Fatigue

Industrial Boredom: Introduction, Concept and Meaning, Causes and Remedies of Boredom, Effects of Boredom, Reducing Boredom

Unit 3	**Performance Management**

Performance Management: Introduction, Concept and Meaning, Objectives of Performance Management, Process of Performance Management, Approaches to Performance Development, Methods of Performance Management

Relevance of Leadership and supervision, Recruitment, Time and Stress Management, Occupational Health and Safety. Implication of Motivation Theories in Workplace, Factors Influencing Job Satisfaction, Reducing Dissatisfaction

Unit 4	**Organizational Behavior: Introduction**

Concept of organization & organizational behavior, Organizational structure, factors affecting behavior in organizations, Theories of Organization - Classic Organizational Theory, Human Relations Theory, Contingency Theories, Models and Approaches of Organizational Behavior.

Ethics and ethical behavior in organizations, Learning: meaning and definition, process and theories of learning, Understanding a social-system, Organizational Behavior in an Engineering Sector Organization

Unit 5	**Group Behavior and Interpersonal Relationships**

Group Behavior: Groups: Concept and Classification, Stages of Group Development, Group Structure, Roles and Norms, Premise and Issues. Group Decision-Making: Group vs Individual, Groupthink and Groups Shift, Group Decision Making Techniques and Process

Team work: meaning, concept, types, creating, an effective team

Leadership: Functions and approaches; trait, behavioral and contingency models; characteristics of successful leaders; role of power in leadership

Interpersonal Relationships: Understanding Self and Others, Developing Interpersonal

Relationships, Transactional Analysis, Johari Window

Conflict Management: Concept, Causes, Types, Stages, Effects, Management of Conflicts

Unit 6	**Organizational Culture, Change Management and Organizational Development**

Organizational Culture: Concept, Dominant Culture, Strong vs Weak Cultures, Creating and Sustaining Culture, Employees Learning of the Culture, Creating a Customer-Responsive Culture.

Organizational Changes: Concept and Forces for Change, Managing Planned Changes, Resistance to Change, Approaches to Manage Organizational Change, Organizational Development, Culture-Boundedness of Managing the Change.

Organizational theory and development:
Organizational Theory: Classical organizational THEORY, Humanistic Theory, Open-System Theory
Organizational development: Need, models of Organizational change, Organizational development interventions

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Vikram Bisen and Priya, Indistrial Psychology, New Age Publication, 2010.
2. Michael Aamodt, Organizational/ Industrial Psychology, Wadsworth Cengage Learning, 2010
3. Robbins, S.P. Organizational Behaviour. Prenctice-Hall, latest edition.
4. Spector, P.E. Industrial and Organizational Psychology: Research and Practice. International Student Version. Latest Edition. Wiley.
5. Davis K. & Newstrom J.W., Human Behaviour at work, Mcgraw Hill International, 1985
6. Stephen P. Robbin & Seema Sanghi, Organizational behavior, Pearson, 2011
7. L.M. Prasad, Organizational behavior, S Chand & sons

References Books:

1. Blum M.L. Naylor J.C., Horper & Row, Industrial Psychology, CBS Publisher
2. Luthans Fred, Organizational Behaviour, McGraw Hill International.
3. Morgan C.t., King R.A.,John Rweisz & John Schoples, Introduction to Psychology, McHraw Hill, 1966
4. Schermerhorn J.R.Jr., Hunt J.G &Osborn R.N., Managing, Organizational Behaviour, John Willy
5. Arnold J., Robinson, Iran, T. and Cooper, Cary L, Work Psychology, Macmillan IndiaLtd.
6. Muchincky (2009). Psychology applied to work. New Delhi: Cengage.
7. Griffin, Ricky W: Organizational Behaviour, Houghton Mifflin co., Boston.
8. Ivancevich; John and Micheeol T. Matheson, Organizational Behaviour and Management, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
9. Newstrom, John W. and Keith Davis: Organizational Behavior: Human Behavior at Work, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
10. Steers Richard m. and J. Stewart black: Organizational Behavior, Hrper Collins college

Publishers, New York.
11. Sukla, Madhukar: Understanding Organizations: Organization Theory and Practice in India, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.

Web References:

1. http://nptel.ac.in/cour ses/110105034/1
2. http://nptel.ac.in/cour ses/110105034/6
3. http://nptel.ac.in/cour ses/110105034/12
4. http://nptel.ac.in/cour ses/110105034/8
5. http://nptel.ac.in/cour ses/110105034/14
6. http://nptel.ac.in/course s/110105034/23
7. http://nptel.ac.in/course s/110105034/26
8. http://nptel.ac.in/course s/110105034/27
9. http://nptel.ac.in/cour ses/110105034/34
10. http://nptel.ac.in/cour ses/110105034/2
11. http://nptel.ac.in/cour ses/110105034/40

402051E: Electric and Hybrid Vehicle					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Theory	**3 Hrs./Week**	**Theory**	**3**	**In-Semester**	**30 Marks**
				End-Semester	**70 Marks**

Prerequisites: Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Systems in Mechanical Engineering, Basic Electrical Engineering, Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Kinematics of Machinery, Computer Aided Engineering, Design of Transmission Systems

Course Objectives:

1. Introduce the concepts of electric vehicle and allied technologies
2. Learn the concept and types of hybrid electric vehicle
3. Identify and Judge application specific selection of Prime Movers, Energy Storage and Controllers required for e-vehicles
4. Recognize the e-Vehicle Configurations and Understand the Mechanics of vehicle movement
5. Design and Select the body frame with relevant suspension system and Testing of e-Vehicle as per Regulation/Licensing/Approval Organizations
6. Understand the Battery Charging techniques and management

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **UNDERSTAND** the basics related to e-vehicle
CO2. **CLASSIFY** the different hybrid vehicles
CO3. **IDENTIFY** and **EVALUATE** the Prime Movers, Energy Storage and Controllers
CO4. **DISCOVER** and **CATAGORIZE** the Electric Vehicle Configuration with respect to Propulsion, Power distribution and Drive-Train Topologies
CO5. **DEVELOP** body frame with appropriate suspension system and **TESTING** of for e-Vehicles
CO6. **CLASSIFY** and **EVALUATE** Battery Charging techniques and management

Course Contents

Unit 1	**Introduction to Electric and Hybrid Vehicle**

History and evolution of Electric Vehicles, Comparison of Electric with Internal Combustion Engine Vehicles, Limitations of IC Engine Vehicles (ICEV), Exhaust Emission and Global warming, Environmental importance of Hybrid and Electric Vehicles, Overview of EV Challenges, Classification, Overview of EV Technologies, Advantages and Disadvantages, Economic and Environmental impacts of using Electrical Vehicles, Emerging Technologies for Electric Vehicle Drives, Case Studies of Two-Wheeler, Three-Wheeler, and Four-Wheeler Electric Vehicles,

Brief introduction to Autonomous and self-driving Vehicles	
Unit 2	**Hybrid Electric Vehicle**
Classification of HEV: Architecture, Construction, Working, Advantages and Limitations of Conventional and Gridable HEV, Classification of Conventional HEV, Types of Gridable HEV, Tractive force, Power and Energy requirements for standard drive cycles of HEV **Hybrid Electric Drive-Trains:** Basic concept of Hybrid Traction, introduction to various hybrid Drive-Train Topologies, Power flow Control in Hybrid Drive-Train Topologies, Fuel Efficiency Analysis **Control Strategy:** Supervisory Control, Selection of Modes	
Unit 3	**Prime Movers, Energy Storage and Controllers**
Brief introduction to Motors: Classification, Construction, Working, Control, Design criteria, Application and Design Examples, Selection of Motor, Structural Configuration of Motor Layout, Motor Safety and Maintenance, Motor Torque and Power Rating **Brief introduction to Energy Storage Systems:** Classification - Types and Packs, Construction, Working, Comparison and Selection, Principle of Operation, Units of Battery/Fuel Cell Energy Storage, Battery Performance Parameters Estimation, Battery/Cell Modeling, Traction Batteries and their Capacity Calculation and Power Rating for standard drive cycles, Lifetime and Sizing Considerations, Power and Efficiency, Characteristic Curves, Battery Cooling/Thermal Control and Protection, Battery Safety and Maintenance, Auxiliary battery, Hybridization of energy storage devices, Ultra capacitor and Ultra flywheel **Controllers:** Configuration based on power electronics, Torque/Speed Coupling, Speed and Torque Controllers, BCU, MCU, Speed Control for Constant Torque/Power Operation of all electric motors, Control Methods	
Unit 4	**Electric Vehicle Configuration and Mechanics of Vehicle Movement**
Electric Vehicle Configuration with respect to Propulsion and Power distribution: Unicycle, Two-Wheeler (Bicycle, Dicycle, Motorcycle, Scooter, Scooteretts, Mopeds and Underbone), Three-Wheeler, and Four-Wheeler Electric Vehicles, Steering and Propulsion Configuration, Placement of Motors, Battery and Motion Transmission Systems **Electric Drive-Trains:** Basic concept of Electric Traction, introduction to various Electric Drive-Train Topologies, Power flow Control in Electric Drive-Train Topologies, Fuel Efficiency Analysis, Mechanical Differential Vs. Electric Differential **Mechanics of Vehicle Movement:** General description of vehicle movement, Power train Components and Sizing, Wheels and Tires, Load calculation, Torque/Traction Calculations, Power Calculation, Effect of Rolling, Pitch & Yaw on velocity and moments, Rolling resistance and its equation, Aerodynamic Drag/Lift and its equation, Grading resistance, Road	

resistance, Acceleration resistance, Total driving resistance, Dynamic equation, Brake System

Unit 5	Electric Vehicle Design, Manufacturing, Testing & Homologation

Frames and Suspension Design for varieties of Electric Vehicle Configuration: Introduction to Body loads, Driving dynamics and Comfort, Strength and Stiffness of chassis/frames, Types and constructional details of frames, Frame Materials, Frame building Problems, frame components, Front and Rear Suspension Systems, Panel meters and controls on Handle-bar/Dash-board, Body Manufacturing, Aesthetics and Ergonomics Consideration, Retrofitting and its associated Problems

Vehicle Testing & Homologation: Need of vehicle Testing and Homologation, National/International Testing/Regulation/Licensing/Approval Organizations and their Standards (AIS) for e-Vehicles, Hierarchy of Testing, Conformity of Production tests, Crash test, Side Impact Test, Rollover Test, Impact Test, Track Testing

Unit 6	EV Charging Infrastructure Management

Battery Charging: Basic Requirements for Charging System, Charging Methods and Standards, Converters, Charger Architectures, Grid Voltages, Frequencies and Wiring, Charger Functions, Real Power, Apparent Power, and Power Factor, Boost Converter for Power Factor Correction, Examples, Vehicle to Grid operation of EV's

Battery Management Systems: Necessity of Battery Management Systems, Typical Structure of BMSs, Representative Products, Keypoints of BMSs in Future Generation, Hazard/Safety Management

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. Iqbal Hussein, (2021), "Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals," CRC Press, ISBN: 9780367693930
2. Denton, Tom, (2020), "Electric and Hybrid Vehicles," 2nd Ed., Routledge, ISBN:9780367273248
3. John Lowry, James Larminie, (2012), "Electric Vehicle Technology Explained," Wiley, ISBN: 9781119942733
4. Knowles, Don, (2011), "Automotive Suspension & Steering Systems," Cengage learning, ISBN: 9781435481152
5. Malen, Donald E., (2011), "Fundamentals of Automobile Body Structure Design," SAE International, ISBN: 9780768021691
6. R. Krishnan, (2001), "Electric Motor Drives: Modeling, Analysis, and Control," Pearson, ISBN: 9780130910141
7. Mohammad Saad Alam, Reji Kumar Pillai, N. Murugesan, (2021), "Developing Charging Infrastructure and Technologies for Electric Vehicles," IGI Global/ Business Science Reference, ISBN: 9781799868583

References Books:

1. Mehrdad Ehsani, Yimi Gao, Sefano Longo, Kambiz Ebrahimi, (2019), "Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design," CRC Press,

ISBN: 9780367137465
2. Tariq Muneer, Mohan Kolhe, Aisling Doyle, (2017), “Electric Vehicles: Prospects and Challenges,” Electric Vehicles: Prospects and Challenges, ISBN: 9780128030219
3. Sandeep Dhameja, (2001), “Electric Vehicle Battery Systems,”, Newnes, ISBN: 9780750699167
4. Bruno Scrosati, Jürgen Garche, Werner Tillmetz, (2015), “Advances in Battery Technologies for Electric Vehicles,” Woodhead Publishing, ISBN: 9781782423775
5. Shunli Wang, Carlos Fernandez, Yu Chunmei, Yongcun Fan, Cao Wen, Daniel-Ioan Stroe, Zonghai Chen, (2021), “Battery System Modeling,” Elsevier, ISBN: 9780323904728
6. Andrea, Davide, (2010), “Battery management systems for large lithium battery packs,”Artech House Publishers, ISBN: 9781608071043
7. Dixon, John C., (2009), “Suspension Analysis and Computational Geometry,” Wiley, ISBN: 9780470510216
8. Day, Andrew J., (2014), “Braking of Road Vehicles,” Butterworth Heinemann, ISBN: 9780123973146
9. Guiggiani, Massimo, (2018), "The Science of Vehicle Dynamics: Handling, Braking, and Ride of Road and Race Cars," Springer, ISBN: 978-3319732190
10. Chen, Yong, (2021), “Automotive Transmissions: Design, Theory and Applications,” Springer, ISBN: 9789811567025
11. Bentley Publishers, (2002), “Bosch Automotive Handbook,” Bentley Publishers, ISBN: 0837610974
12. Prasad, Priya and Belwafa, Jamel E., (2004), “Vehicle Crashworthiness and Occupant Protection,” American Iron and Steel Institute Southfield, Michigan, www.roadsafellc.com
13. Macey, Stuart and Wardle, Geoff, (2008), “H-Point: The Fundamentals of Car Design & Packaging,” designstudio Press, ISBN: 9781933492377
14. Sulabh Sachan, Sanjeevikumar Padmanaban, and Sanchari Deb, (2022), “Smart Charging Solutions for Hybrid and Electric Vehicles,” Scrivener Publishing, ISBN: 9781119768951

Web References:

- Majhi, S. and Kumar, P., (2019), “Introduction to Hybrid and Electric Vehicles,” IIT Guwahati, http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108103009/
- https://evreporter.com/

402052: Mechanical Systems Analysis Laboratory					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**02 Hrs.**	**Practical**	**01**	**Term Work**	**25 Marks**
				Oral	**25 Marks**

Prerequisites: Systems in Mechanical Engineering, All Mechanical Engineering subjects, Solid Modelling and Drafting, Computer Aided Engineering, Computational Fluid Dynamics, Computational Multi Body Dynamics, Project Based Learning -I,-II, Skill Development, Internship/Mini project, All Electives

Course Objectives:

1. Develop an understanding of the Systems Engineering Process and the range of factors that influence the product need, concept development, system's mathematical modelling, analysis, synthesis, simulation, design, validation, redesign, planning, production, evaluation and use of a system using manual calculation, mathematical modelling, computational tools to automate product development process.
2. Understand the concepts of and use the developed skills in last three and half year of engineering studies for the design, construction, fault-finding, diagnosis, performance analysis, maintenance, modification, and control of technological systems.
3. Acquire knowledge of new developments and innovations in technological systems to be carried forward to next stage of employment after passing your Undergraduate Degree Examination.
4. Develop an understanding of how technologies have transformed people's lives and can be used to solve challenges associated with climate change, efficient energy use, security, health, education and transport, which will be coming your ways in the coming future.
5. Gain an awareness of quality and standards, including systems reliability, safety and fitness for the intended purpose.
6. Build yourself to face the challenges of future technologies and their associated Problems.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course the learner will be able to;

CO1. **DEVELOP** an understanding of the Systems Engineering Process and the range of factors that influence the product need, problem-specific information collection, Problem Definition, Task Specification, Solution Concept inception, Concept Development, System's Mathematical Modelling, Synthesis, Analysis, final solution Selection, Simulation, Detailed Design, Construction, Prototyping, Testing, fault-finding, Diagnosis, Performance Analysis, and Evaluation, Maintenance, Modification, Validation, Planning, Production, Evaluation and use of a system using manual calculation, computational tools

to automate product development process, redesign from customer feedback and control of technological systems.

CO2. **ILLUSTRATE** the concepts and USE the developed skill-set of use of computational tools (FEA, CFD, MBD, FSI, CAE) to automate the complete product development process.

CO3. **EVALUATE** the knowledge of new developments and innovations in technological systems to carry forward to next stage of employment after passing your Undergraduate Degree Examination.

CO4. **APPRAISE** how technologies have transformed people's lives and can be used to **SOLVE** challenges associated with climate change, efficient energy use, security, health, education and transport, which will be coming your ways in the coming future.

CO5. **PRIORITIZE** the concept of quality and standards, including systems reliability, safety and fitness for the intended purpose.

CO6. **INVENT** yourself to face the challenges of future technologies and their associated Problems.

Course Contents

Preamble:

Engineering is the application of science to develop, design, and produce logical and/or physical objects such as buildings, machines, or a computer program to fulfill a desired need or to achieve an objective. So the object or goal of engineering is a design. So Systems Engineering is the engineering of a system - it is the application of science to design a system.

This lab is intended for developing an analysis skill-set with logical reasoning expected by industries to solve their problems during Product (Hardware, Software and Services) Development Process as a part of Company's System Engineering to survive in the open competitive Market, where there is no Textbook available.

TERM WORK:

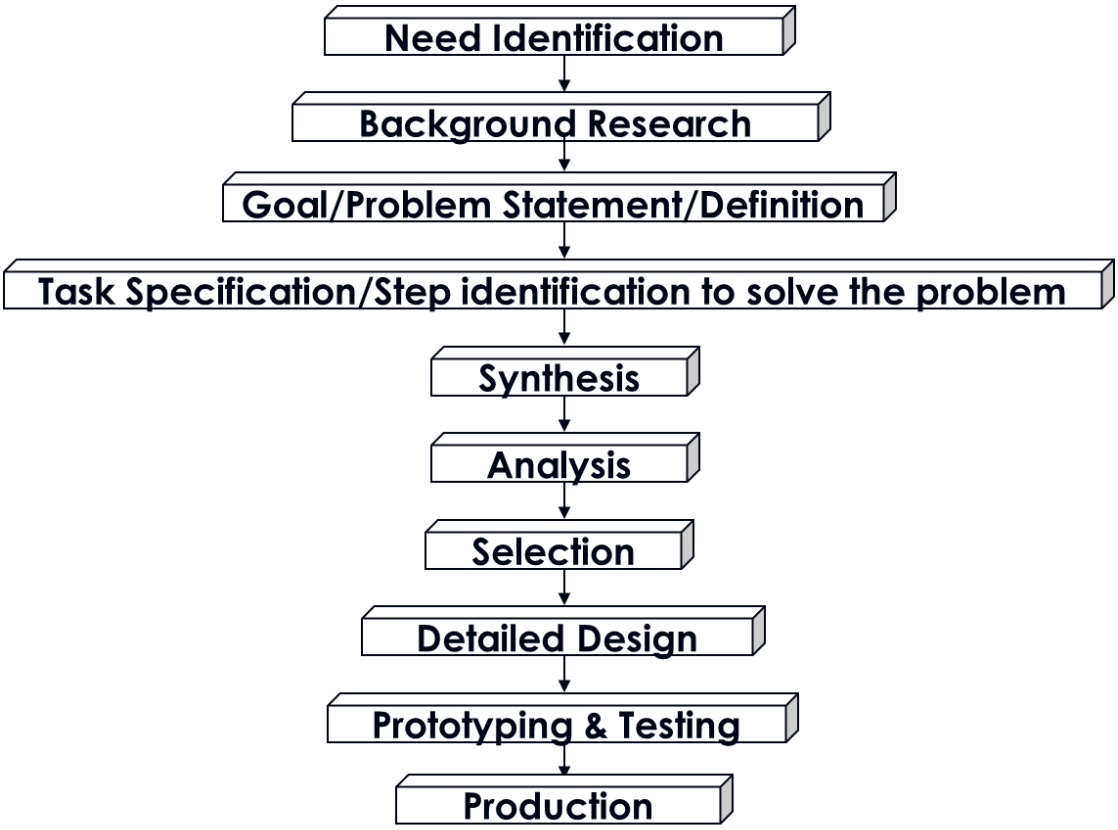
The term work shall consist of following **two parts**, each carry **equal weightage**:

A] Product based Case study

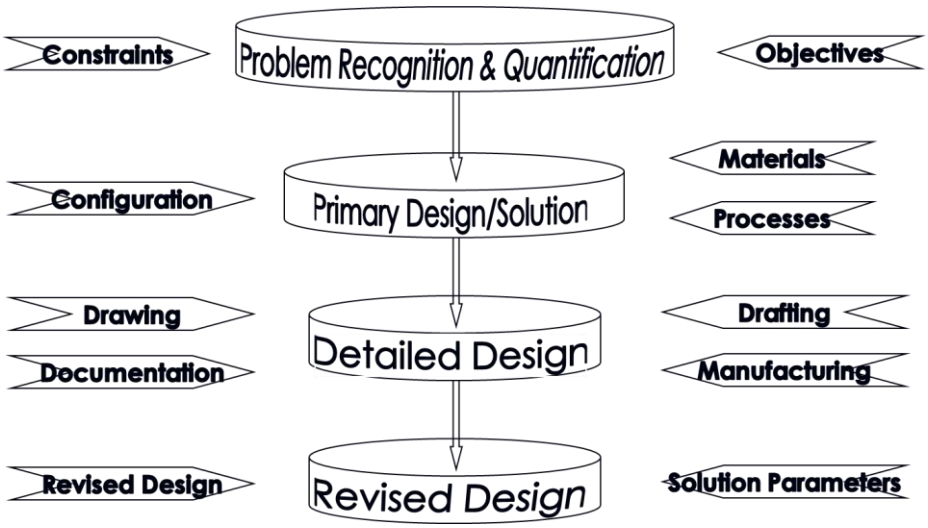
- **Individual student** will take up **one product based system analysis activity** by consultation with associated faculty and followed by development using available and learned computational tool. It will be in the form of Complete Report.

- The product can be but not limited to: any household product, Utility products, Hand/Process Tools/Equipments, Thermal Systems like, Heat exchangers, Mass production jigs/fixtures, robotics and automation products, etc.

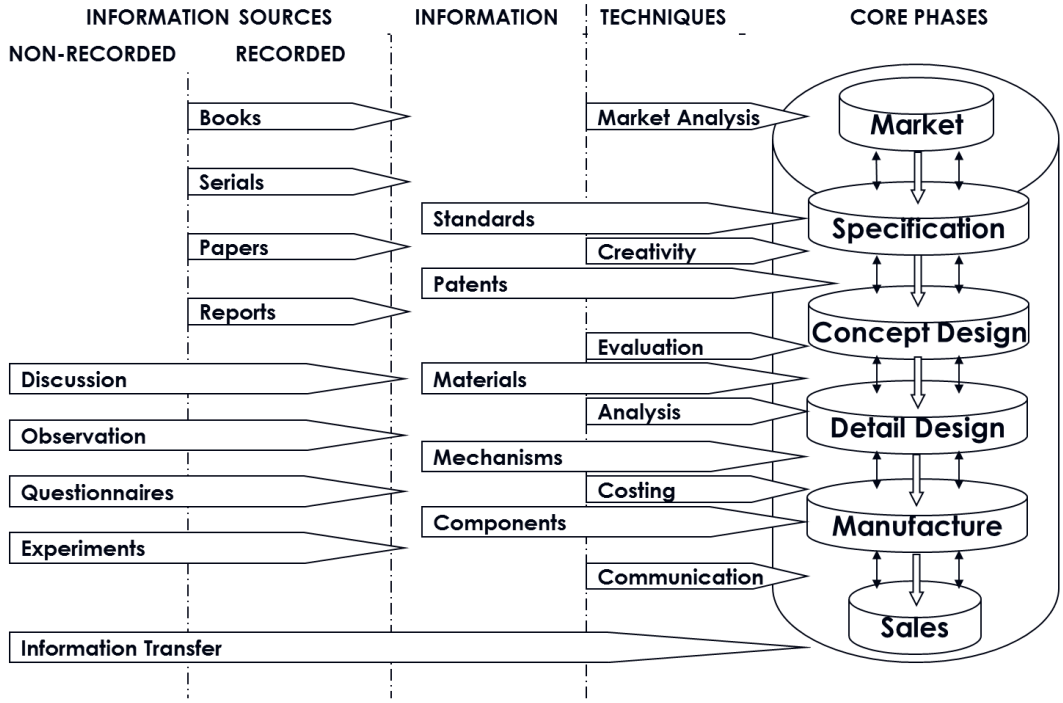
- Product Systems Analysis must follow following approach for developing the final prototype (Hardware, Software and Services).



- The Decision Making Approach with required inputs will be as follows:



- The Resources & flow of Information for System Analysis Activity for Product development must follow:



- **Demonstration by Faculty (guiding role) -** Faculty shall demonstrate complete design, analysis and synthesis of any one mechanical system from need to the end use comprising of deployment of appropriate analysis tool for modelling of the prototype. Philosophy must be told and demonstrated by faculty.

NOTE: This work should not be replication of your Project Work

B] List of Assignments (Any Five from each category)

- Following Assignment must be completely in a Computer Lab using Computational Fluid Dynamics and Multibody Dynamics Open source or Commercial Software:

B1) **CFD Assignments**

1. Numerical simulation and analysis of boundary layer over a flat plate (Blausius Equation)
2. Numerical simulation and analysis of boundary layer for a Developing flow through Pipe
3. Fully developed flow through a pipe
4. CFD Analysis of external flow: Circular Cylinder or Airfoil (NACA 0012)
5. CFD analysis of heat transfer in pin fin.
6. Numerical simulation and analysis of 2D square lid driven cavity.
7. Effect of Reynolds number on the vorticity patterns.
8. Mini project on any practical application. Students should take a problem of their choice and verify the CFD solution with experimental data / research paper. (Mandatory)

B2) **MBD Assignments**

Kinematic and Dynamic analysis of the following Multibody Systems:

1. Four bar mechanism/Slider crank mechanism
2. Cam and follower System
3. Serial Robot Manipulators
4. Parallel Robot Manipulators

5. Mobile Robot
6. Leg Mechanisms/Grippers Mechanisms
7. Automation/ Material Transporting Mechanism
8. Mini project on any practical application. Students should take a problem of their choice and verify the MBD solution with experimental data / research paper. (Mandatory)

Books and other resources

Text Books:

1. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, (2007), "NASA Systems Engineering Handbook," NASA, ISBN: 9780160797477
2. Space & Missile Systems Center, (2004), "SMC Systems Engineering Primer & Handbook: Concepts, Processes, and Techniques," SMC, U.S. Air Force
3. Oliver, D. W., Kelliher, T. P., Keegan, Jr., J. G., (1997), "Engineering Complex Systems With Models and Objects," McGraw-Hill, ISBN: 978-0070481886
4. Bi, Zhuming (2018), "Finite Element Analysis Applications: A Systematic and Practical Approach, Academic Press, ISBN: 9780128099520

References Books:

1. Rao, J.S., (2017), "Simulation Based Engineering in Fluid Flow Design," Springer, ISBN: 9783319463810
2. Tu, J., Yeoh, G-H. and Liu, C., (2018), "Computational Fluid Dynamics: A practical approach," Butterworth-Heinemann, ISBN: 9780081011270
3. Nikravesh, P.E., (2019), "Planar multibody dynamics: formulation, programming with MATLAB®, and applications," CRC Press, ISBN: 9781138096127
4. Rao, J.S., (2011), "Kinematics of Machinery Through HyperWorks," Springer, ISBN: 9789400711556

Assessment of Term Work

The student shall complete the above mentioned activities and prepare a **Term Work Journal** and **Product based Case Study Report**

Important Note:
Term Work of the Student shall be evaluated based on the completion of individual **Product based Case study Report** and **Assignments**. Continuous evaluation by the faculty shall be done for the award of the credit associated with the course. No practical examination shall be conducted for the award of the credit.

402053: Project (Stage II)					
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**		**Examination Scheme**	
Practical	**10 Hrs./Week**	**Practical**	**5**	**Term Work**	**100 Marks**
				Oral	**50 Marks**

Prerequisites: Project Based Learning, Internship/Mini Project, Laboratory works, Skill Development, Audit Courses, Industrial Visits, Project (Stage I)

Project Stage II is the extension of Project Stage I.

Course Objectives, Course Outcomes, Course Contents and Guidelines for Project Execution are same as that of Project Stage I

Term Work Evaluation

1. In Project Stage II, two reviews shall be taken for total 100 marks (50 marks each)
2. Review III shall be based on the approximate end of fabrication / design validation etc. in front of an expert panel from the department.
3. Review IV shall be third party evaluation by Faculty/Student/Industry person/Alumni
4. Evaluation committee shall consist of Guide, One Industry person and One Faculty appointed by the Institution.
5. Students shall be encouraged to publish a research paper/patent/technical note. Their credential shall be considered while term work evaluation.

Examination Scheme

1. Examination committee shall consist of Internal Examiner and External Examiner appointed by University. (External Examiner shall be a competent Industry/Research/Laboratory person. A list shall be provided by Board of Studies)
2. Well in advance soft copies of the project shall be shared with examination committee.

Presentation of Project Work

Presentation of work in the form of Project Report (s), Understanding individual capacity, Role & involvement in the project, Team Work (Distribution of work, intra-team communication and togetherness), Participation in various contests, Publications and IPR, Manuals (Project Report, Quick reference, System, Installation guide) among other parameters. Team members with guide information shall be added at the end of the report.

Project Report

1. The report shall be both side print hard bound. A hardbound report shall be made after examination and examiner and guide's expected correction, before that report must be loosely bound.
2. Plagiarism check is must, and certificate shall be attached in the report.
3. A group activity shall be presented in report.
4. Report copies shall be submitted in the department, one for university and one for supervisor.
5. For standardization of the project reports the following format shall be strictly followed.
   Page size: Trimmed A4
   Top Margin: 1"
   Bottom Margin: 1.32"
   Left Margin: 1.5"
   Right Margin: 1"
   Para Text: Times New Roman 12-point font
   Line Spacing: 1.15 Lines
   Page Numbers: Right aligned at footer. Font 12 point Times New Roman
   Headings: Times New Roman, 14 Points, Boldface 10.

Certificate

1. All students shall attach a standard format of Certificate as described by the department.
2. Certificates shall be awarded to project groups and not individual students of the group.
3. Certificates shall have signatures of Guide, External Examiner, HOD and Principal.

Index of Report

1. Title Sheet
2. Certificate (Institution)
3. Certificate (Company, if sponsored by company)
4. Acknowledgement
5. Abstract of the Project
6. List of Figures
7. List of Photographs / Plates
8. List of Tables
9. Table of Contents
10. Introduction
11. Literature Survey / Theory
12. Design / Experimentation / Fabrication / Production / Actual work carried out for the same
13. Observation Results
14. Discussion on Result and Conclusion
15. Student and Guide details. (A common photograph with project)

402055: Audit Course VIII				
Teaching Scheme		**Credits**	**Examination Scheme**	
		Non- Credit		

GUIDELINES FOR CONDUCTION OF AUDIT COURSE

Faculty mentor shall be allotted for individual courses and he/she shall monitor the progress for successful accomplishment of the course. Such monitoring is necessary for ensuring that the concept of self-learning is being pursued by the students 'in true letter and spirit'

- If any of the following listed course is selected through Swayam/ NPTEL/ virtual platform, the minimum duration shall be of 8 weeks.
- However, if any of the course duration is less than the desired (8 weeks) the mentor shall ensure that other activities in form of assignments, quizzes, group discussion etc. (allied with the course) for the balance duration should be undertaken.
- Students can join any online platform or can participate any online/offline workshop to complete the Audit course with prior-permission of mentor.

In addition to credits courses, it is mandatory that there should be an audit course (non-credit course) from Final year of Engineering. The student will be awarded grade as AP on successful completion of the audit course. The student may opt for any one of the audit courses in each semester. Such audit courses can help the student to get awareness of different issues which make an impact on human lives and enhance their skill sets to improve their employability. List of audit courses offered in the semester is provided in the curriculum. Students can choose one of the audit courses from the list of courses mentioned. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level. The student registered for audit course shall be awarded the grade AP and shall be included such grade in the Semester grade report for that course, provided student has the minimum attendance as prescribed by the Savitribai Phule Pune University and satisfactory in-semester performance and secured a passing grade in that audit course. No grade points are associated with this 'AP' grade and performance in these courses is not considered in the calculation of the performance indices SGPA and CGPA. Evaluation of the audit course will be done at institute level itself

List of Courses to be opted (Any one) under Audit Course

A. Managing Innovation

B. Operations Management

Note:-The title indicated above are subject to change in time to come and such an alteration (if any) should be brought to the notice of the BoS.

Using NPTEL Platform: (preferable)

NPTEL is an initiative by MHRD to enhance learning effectiveness in the field of technical education by developing curriculum based video courses and web based e-courses. The details of NPTEL courses are available on its official website www.nptel.ac.in

- Students can select any one of the courses mentioned above and has to register for the corresponding online course available on the NPTEL platform as an Audit course.
- Once the course is completed the student can appear for the examination as per the guidelines on the NPTEL portal.
- After clearing the examination successfully; student will be awarded with a certificate.

Assessment of an Audit Course

- The assessment of the course will be done at the institute level. The institute has to maintain the record of the various audit courses opted by the students. The audit course opted by the students could be interdisciplinary
- During the course students will be submitting the online assignments/report/course completion certificate etc. A copy of the same can be submitted as a part of term work for the corresponding Audit course.
- On the satisfactory submission of assignments/report/course completion certificate etc., the institute can mark as "Present" and the student will be awarded the grade AP on the mark-sheet.